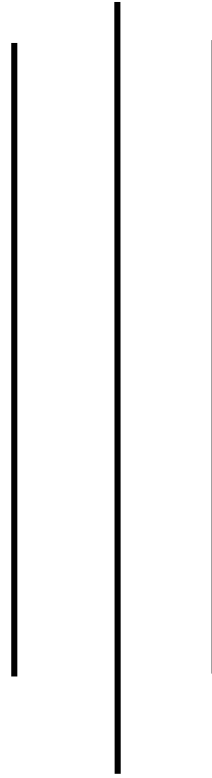




झारखण्ड कर्मचारी चयन आयोग  
कालीनगर, चायबगान, नामकोम, राँची-834010  
e-mail- jharkhand\_ssc@rediffmail.com

## विवरणिका



विज्ञापन संख्या-17 / 2022 (नियमित रिक्ति)

झारखण्ड औद्योगिक प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी प्रतियोगिता परीक्षा-2022

**JIOCE-2022**

1. कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्र संख्या-5105, दिनांक-10.08.2022 द्वारा श्रम, नियोजन, प्रशिक्षण एवं कौशल विकास विभाग, राँची के अन्तर्गत झारखण्ड औद्योगिक प्रशिक्षण सेवा/सम्वर्ग के विभिन्न व्यवसायों में प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी के पदों की संसूचित रिक्तियों के विरुद्ध नियुक्ति के लिए भारत के नागरिकों से विहित प्रपत्र में "झारखण्ड औद्योगिक प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी प्रतियोगिता परीक्षा-2022" के लिये ऑनलाईन आवेदन आमंत्रित किये जाते हैं। उम्मीदवार विवरणिका की विभिन्न कंडिकाओं में विहित शैक्षणिक योग्यता तथा निर्धारित आयु सीमा के अन्तर्गत आवेदन दे सकते हैं। ऑनलाईन (Online) आवेदन आयोग के वेबसाईट [www.jssc.nic.in](http://www.jssc.nic.in) पर लॉगईन (Login) करके समर्पित किया जा सकता है।

## 2. परीक्षा शुल्क:-

परीक्षा शुल्क रू. 100/- (सौ रूपये) है।

**परीक्षा शुल्क में छूट:-**झारखण्ड राज्य के अनुसूचित जनजाति/अनुसूचित जाति के अभ्यर्थियों के लिये परीक्षा शुल्क रू. 50/- (पचास रूपये) है। कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड, राँची के पत्रांक-8559, दिनांक-23.10.2019 के आलोक में झारखण्ड राज्य के 40% अथवा इससे अधिक निःशक्तता वाले दिव्यांग अभ्यर्थियों को परीक्षा शुल्क में छूट अनुमान्य है। झारखण्ड राज्य के स्थानीय निवासी अनुसूचित जनजाति/अनुसूचित जाति कोटि से इतर कोटि के अभ्यर्थियों द्वारा रियायती दर पर परीक्षा शुल्क भरे जाने की स्थिति में उनके आवेदन पत्र को रद्द करते हुए उनकी अभ्यर्थिता समाप्त कर दी जा सकती है। बिना परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान किये आवेदन पत्र स्वीकार नहीं होंगे और वे रद्द किये जा सकेंगे। परीक्षा शुल्क अप्रतिदेय (Non Refundable) होगा।

पूर्व निर्गत विज्ञापन संख्या-03/2022 एवं 04/2022 से संबंधित झारखण्ड औद्योगिक प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी प्रतियोगिता परीक्षा-2022 में आवेदन के साथ शुल्क जमा करने वाले वैसे आवेदक जो इस विज्ञापन की शर्तों यथा शैक्षणिक योग्यता, निर्धारित आयु सीमा तथा अन्य अर्हताओं के अंतर्गत आवेदन देने के पात्र होंगे, वैसे आवेदकों को पुनः आवेदन देना होगा। इसके लिए इन्हें पुनः परीक्षा शुल्क नहीं देना होगा, परन्तु उन्हें नये आवेदन पत्र में पूर्व समर्पित आवेदन का निबंधन संख्या (Registration Number) एवं जन्म तिथि दर्ज करना आवश्यक होगा। नये आवेदन पत्र में पूर्व समर्पित आवेदन का निबंधन संख्या (Registration Number) एवं जन्म तिथि दर्ज नहीं करने पर परीक्षा शुल्क में छूट अनुमान्य नहीं होगा।

3. आरक्षित वर्ग के प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी के विभिन्न पदों की बैकलॉग रिक्तियों के विरुद्ध विज्ञापन संख्या-18/2022 प्रकाशित किया गया है, इसमें कुल रिक्ति-26 है। विज्ञापन संख्या-17/2022 एवं 18/2022 दोनों के लिए अहर्ता प्राप्त अभ्यर्थी एक साथ आवेदन कर सकेंगे और इस आशय का विकल्प online आवेदन भरने में उपलब्ध रहेगा। दोनों विज्ञापन के लिए आवेदन करने की स्थिति में एक ही परीक्षा शुल्क देय होगा। यदि कोई अभ्यर्थी सिर्फ एक ही विज्ञापन के विरुद्ध आवेदन देते हैं तो वैसी स्थिति में उन्हें एक परीक्षा शुल्क ही देना होगा। दोनों विज्ञापन के लिए एक ही परीक्षा आयोजित की जायेगी।

4. रिक्तियों का विवरण (नियमित रिक्ति हेतु):-

क्र. सं.	पदनाम	आरक्षण कोटि	पदों की संख्या							
			कुल	कुल रिक्ति के अधीन क्षेत्रीय आरक्षण						
				महिला	खेलकूद कोटा	दिव्यांगता आरक्षण				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (कोपा)	1.अनारक्षित	02	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00						
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	00	00						
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00						
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00						
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00						
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>04</b>	<b>00</b>						
2	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (इन्फोरमेशन टेक्नोलॉजी)	1.अनारक्षित	04	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	02	00						
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	00	00						
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00						
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	01	00						
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00						
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>00</b>						
3	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (शीटमेटल वर्कर)	1.अनारक्षित	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	00	00						
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00						
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	00	00						
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00						
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00						
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>00</b>						
4	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (फ्रंट ऑफिस असिस्टेंट)	1.अनारक्षित	03	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00						
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00						
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00						
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00						
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00						
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>06</b>	<b>00</b>						
5	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (फैशन टेक्नोलॉजी / फैशन डिजाइन एण्ड टेक्नोलॉजी)	1.अनारक्षित	06	00	00	01	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	04	00						
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00						
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00						
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	01	00						
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00						
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>00</b>						
6	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (बेसिक कॉस्मेटोलॉजी)	1.अनारक्षित	03	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00						
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00						
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00						
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00						

क्र. सं.	पदनाम	आरक्षण कोटि	पदों की संख्या						
			कुल	महिला	खेलकूद कोटा	कुल रिक्ति के अधीन क्षैतिज आरक्षण			
						दिव्यांगता आरक्षण			
						अंधापन और कम दृष्टि	बहरापन एवं श्रवण निःशक्तता	चलन निःशक्तता या सेरेब्रल पाल्सी	स्वलीनता, बौद्धिक निःशक्तता एवं बहु निःशक्तता
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>06</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
7	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (सिविंग टेक्नोलॉजी/ कटिंग एण्ड टेलरिंग)	1.अनारक्षित	04	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	03	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनु-I)	01	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>00</b>					
8	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (ड्राफ्ट्समैन मेकैनिकल)	1.अनारक्षित	03	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	03	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	00	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनु-I)	00	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनु-II)	01	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>00</b>					
9	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (ड्राफ्ट्समैन सिविल)	1.अनारक्षित	03	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>06</b>	<b>00</b>					
10	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मेकैनिक मोटर व्हीकल)	1.अनारक्षित	05	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	03	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	02	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	01	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	02	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>00</b>					
11	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (टर्नर)	1.अनारक्षित	10	01	01	01	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	07	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	02	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	02	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	02	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	03	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>01</b>					
12	प्रशिक्षण	1.अनारक्षित	01	00	00	00	00	00	00

क्र. सं.	पदनाम	आरक्षण कोटि	पदों की संख्या						
			कुल	महिला	खेलकूद कोटा	कुल रिक्ति के अधीन क्षैतिज आरक्षण			
						दिव्यांगता आरक्षण			
						अंधापन और कम दृष्टि	बहरापन एवं श्रवण निःशक्तता	चलन निःशक्तता या सेरेब्रल पाल्सी	स्वलीनता, बौद्धिक निःशक्तता एवं बहु निःशक्तता
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	अधिकारी (मशीनिष्ट ग्राइन्डर)	2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	00	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	00	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
13	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (वायरमैन)	1.अनारक्षित	03	00					
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	02	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00	00	00	00	00	00
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
14	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मशीनिष्ट)	1.अनारक्षित	08	00					
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	05	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	02	00	00	01	00	00	00
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	02	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	01	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	02	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
15	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (प्लम्बर)	1.अनारक्षित	04	00					
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	03	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00	00	00	00	00	00
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	00	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	01	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
16	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मेकैनिक् ट्रेक्टर)	1.अनारक्षित	01	00					
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	00	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
17	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (सर्वेयर)	1.अनारक्षित	04	00					
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	03	00	00	00	00	00	00
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	01	00					

क्र. सं.	पदनाम	आरक्षण कोटि	पदों की संख्या						
			कुल	महिला	खेलकूद कोटा	कुल रिक्ति के अधीन क्षैतिज आरक्षण			
						दिव्यांगता आरक्षण			
						अंधापन और कम दृष्टि	बहरापन एवं श्रवण निःशक्तता	चलन निःशक्तता या सेरेब्रल पाल्सी	स्वलीनता, बौद्धिक निःशक्तता एवं बहु निःशक्तता
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>
18	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मेकैनिक डीजल)	1.अनारक्षित	20	01	01	01	01	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	12	01					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	04	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	03	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	03	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	02	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>02</b>					
19	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (वेल्डर)	1.अनारक्षित	24	01	01	01	01	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	15	01					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	06	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	05	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	04	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	06	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>02</b>					
20	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मेकैनिक जेनेरल इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स / इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स मेकैनिक)	1.अनारक्षित	13	01	01	01	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	09	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	03	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	03	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	02	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	04	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>01</b>					
21	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (फिटर)	1.अनारक्षित	49	02	02	02	01	01	01
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	31 (आदिम जनजाति -01)	02					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	13	01					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	10	01					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	07	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	12	01					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>07</b>					
22	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (विद्युत)	1.अनारक्षित	53	03	03	02	01	01	01
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	35 (आदिम जनजाति -01)	02					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	13	01					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	11	01					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	07	00					

क्र. सं.	पदनाम	आरक्षण कोटि	पदों की संख्या						
			कुल	कुल रिक्ति के अधीन क्षैतिज आरक्षण					
				महिला	खेलकूद कोटा	दिव्यांगता आरक्षण			
					अंधापन और कम दृष्टि	बहरापन एवं श्रवण निःशक्तता	चलन निःशक्तता या सेरेब्रल पाल्सी	स्वलीनता, बौद्धिक निःशक्तता एवं बहु निःशक्तता	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	14	01					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>01</b>
23	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (गणित)	1.अनारक्षित	33	02	01	01	01	01	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	19	01					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	08	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	06	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	04	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	04	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>03</b>					
24	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (ड्राईंग)	1.अनारक्षित	31	02	02	01	01	01	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	20	01					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	08	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	06	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	05	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	08	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>03</b>					
25	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (कारपेन्टर)	1.अनारक्षित	01	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	01	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	00	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	00	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	00	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	00	00					
<b>योग :-</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>		
26	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मोल्डर/फॉउन्ड्रीमैन)	1.अनारक्षित	03	00	00	00	00	00	00
		2.अनुसूचित जनजाति	02	00					
		3.अनुसूचित जाति	01	00					
		4.अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-I)	00	00					
		5. पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनु-II)	01	00					
		6.आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग	01	00					
		<b>योग :-</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>00</b>					
<b>कुल योग:-</b>			<b>711</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>06</b>	<b>04</b>	<b>02</b>

➤ कोटिवार रिक्तियों की संख्या (आरक्षण रोस्टर सहित) अधियाची विभाग के अनुरोध के आलोक में संशोधित की जा सकती है।

- परीक्षा के लिए आवेदन देने के पूर्व अभ्यर्थी यह सुनिश्चित हो लें की वे विज्ञापित पद की पात्रता के विषय पर प्रकाशित सभी शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं। परीक्षा में बैठने की अनुमति पूर्णतः औपबन्धिक होगी। परीक्षा के लिए प्रवेश पत्र निर्गत होना प्रमाणित नहीं करता है कि अभ्यर्थी विज्ञापित पद पर नियुक्ति के लिए चयन हेतु निर्धारित पात्रता पूरी करते हैं क्योंकि आयोग मुख्य परीक्षा के बाद सफल अभ्यर्थियों के पात्रता से सम्बन्धित प्रमाण पत्रों की प्रारंभिक जाँच करेगा।

6. (क) कंडिका- 4 में वर्णित पदों का वेतनमान एवं शैक्षणिक योग्यता निम्नवत् है:-

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
1	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (कोपा)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. कोपा व्यवसाय में एन0टी0सी0/एन0ए0सी0 उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/आई.टी. में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/कम्प्यूटर अप्लीकेशन/आई.टी. से स्नातकोत्तर या NIELIT B LEVEL उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/कम्प्यूटर अप्लीकेशन/आई.टी. से स्नातक/PGDCA या NIELIT A LEVEL उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मान्यता प्राप्त बोर्ड/संस्थान से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/आई.टी. में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांस्ड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
2	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (इन्फोरमेशन टेक्नोलॉजी)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. आई0टी0/आई0सी0टी0एस0एम0 व्यवसाय में एन0टी0सी0/एन0ए0सी0 उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/आई.टी. से इंजीनियरिंग/टेक्नोलॉजी में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/ कम्प्यूटर अप्लीकेशन/आई.टी. से स्नातकोत्तर या NIELIT B LEVEL उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित</p>



क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
			<p>क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/कम्प्यूटर अप्लीकेशन/आई.टी. में स्नातक या NIELIT A LEVEL या PGDCA उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से कम्प्यूटर साइन्स/आई.टी. में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्ष का अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
3	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (शीटमेटल वर्कर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिकल/मेटलर्जी/प्रोडक्शन इंजीनियरिंग/मेकाट्रोनिक्स में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मेकैनिकल एवं एलाईड में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>शीटमेटल वर्कर में व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
4	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (फंट ऑफिस असिस्टेन्ट)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से कॉमर्स/हॉटेल मैनेजमेन्ट/कैटरिंग टेक्नोलॉजी में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मान्यता प्राप्त शिक्षा बोर्ड से हॉटेल मैनेजमेन्ट/कैटरिंग टेक्नोलॉजी/कॉमर्सियल प्रैक्टिस से डिप्लोमा (न्यूनतम दो वर्षीय) या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p>

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
			<p>या</p> <p>फ्रंट ऑफिस असिस्टेन्ट व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/ एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं संबंधित क्षेत्र में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :-</b> Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
5	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (फैशन टेक्नोलॉजी/फैशन डिजाईन एण्ड टेक्नोलॉजी)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. UGC मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से फैशन डिजाईनिंग/टेक्नोलॉजी में B.voc/डिग्री (चार वर्षीय) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मान्यता प्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय से फैशन डिजाईनिंग/टेक्नोलॉजी में B.voc/डिग्री (तीन वर्षीय) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मान्यता प्राप्त शिक्षा बोर्ड से फैशन डिजाईनिंग/टेक्नोलॉजी/CDDM में डिग्री (तीन वर्षीय) डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>फैशन डिजाईन एण्ड टेक्नोलॉजी (फैशन टेक्नोलॉजी) व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :-</b> Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
6	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (बेसिक कॉस्मेटोलॉजी)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. UGC मान्यता प्राप्त संस्थान से संबंधित क्षेत्र में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मान्यता प्राप्त शिक्षा बोर्ड से ब्यूटी कल्चर/कॉस्मेटोलॉजी में डिप्लोमा (न्यूनतम दो वर्षीय) या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>हेयर एण्ड स्कीन केयर/कॉस्मेटोलॉजी व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :-</b> Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
7	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (सिविंग टेक्नॉलॉजी/कटिंग एण्ड टेलरिंग)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. UGC मान्यता प्राप्त कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से फैशन एण्ड अपेरल टेक्नोलॉजी में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से गारमेंट फॅब्रिकेशन टेक्नोलॉजी/कॉस्ट्यूम डिजाईन एण्ड ड्रेस मेकिंग से डिप्लोमा (न्यूनतम दो वर्षीय) या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या सिविंग टेक्नॉलॉजी (भूतपूर्व कटिंग एण्ड सिविंग) व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.
8	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (ड्राफ्ट्समैन मेकैनिकल)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या ड्राफ्ट्समैन मेकैनिकल व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.
9	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (ड्राफ्ट्समैन सिविल)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से सिविल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से सिविल इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या ड्राफ्ट्समैन सिविल व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.

क्र.सं.	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
10	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मेकैनिक मोटर व्हीकल)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से ऑटोमोबील/मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से ऑटोमोबील/मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मेकैनिक मोटर व्हीकल व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT. Must possess valid LMV driving Licence.</p>
11	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (टर्नर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिकल ब्रान्च में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड मेकैनिकल ब्रान्च में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>टर्नर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
12	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मशीनिष्ट ग्राइन्डर )	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिक्ल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मेकैनिक्ल इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या मशीनिष्ट ग्राइन्डर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
13	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (वायरमैन)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से इलेक्ट्रीकल/इलेक्ट्रीकल एण्ड इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से इलेक्ट्रीकल/इलेक्ट्रीकल एण्ड इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स इंजीनियरिंग से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या वायरमैन व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
14	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मशीनिष्ट)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मशीनिष्ट व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
15	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (प्लम्बर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से सिविल/मैकेनिकल ब्रांच से डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से सिविल/मैकेनिकल ब्रांच से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>प्लम्बर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
16	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b>	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से एग्रीकल्चर इंजीनियरिंग/ऑटोमोबील/मैकेनिकल इंजीनियरिंग (ऑटोमोबील में विशेषज्ञता)</p>

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
	(मैकेनिक ट्रेक्टर)	सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से एग्रीकल्चर इंजीनियरिंग/ ऑटोमोबील/ मैकेनिकल इंजीनियरिंग (ऑटोमोबील में विशेषज्ञता) से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मैकेनिक ट्रेक्टर/मैकेनिक एग्रीकल्चरल मशीनरी व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</b></p>
17	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (सर्वेयर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से सर्वेय इंजीनियरिंग/सिविल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से सर्वेय इंजीनियरिंग/सिविल इंजीनियरिंग से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>सर्वेयर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</b></p>
18	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मैकेनिक डीजल)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से ऑटोमोबील/मैकेनिकल इंजीनियरिंग (ऑटोमोबील में विशेषज्ञता) में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से ऑटोमोबील/मैकेनिकल इंजीनियरिंग (ऑटोमोबील में विशेषज्ञता)</p>

क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
			<p>से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>मैकेनिक डीजल व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT. Must possess valid LMV driving Licence.</p>
19	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (वेल्डर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मैकेनिकल/मेटलर्जी/प्रोडक्शन इंजीनियरिंग/मेकाट्रोनिक्स में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मैकेनिकल एवं एलाईड में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>वेल्डर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</p>
20	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मैकेनिक जेनेरल इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स/इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स मैकेनिक)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स/ इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स एण्ड टेलिकम्युनिकेशन/ इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स एण्ड कम्प्युनिकेशन इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स/ इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स एण्ड टेलिकम्युनिकेशन/ इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स एण्ड कम्प्युनिकेशन इंजीनियरिंग से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त</p>



क्र सं	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
			<p>संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स मैकेनिक (भूतपूर्व मेकैनिज जेनेरल इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स) व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</b></p>
21	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (फिटर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिज इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मेकैनिज इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>फिटर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p><b>2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.</b></p>
22	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (विद्युत)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	<p>1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से इलेक्ट्रीकल/इलेक्ट्रीकल एण्ड इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से इलेक्ट्रीकल/इलेक्ट्रीकल एण्ड इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स इंजीनियरिंग से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव।</p> <p>या</p> <p>इलेक्ट्रीशियन व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं</p>

क्र.सं.	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
			केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.
23	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (गणित)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- Level-6 (35400-112400) सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. इंजीनियरिंग के किसी भी व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/ UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT. Or NCIC in RoDA or any of its variants under DGT.
24	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (ड्राईंग)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)- Level-6 (35400-112400) सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. इंजीनियरिंग ड्राईंग के अन्तर्गत वर्गीकृत किसी भी इलेक्ट्रीकल गुप (Gr-II)/मैकेनिकल(Gr-I)/ ड्राफ्टसमैन (मैकेनिकल/सिविल) में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/ मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से इंजीनियरिंग में तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.

क्र.सं.	पदनाम	वेतनमान	शैक्षणिक योग्यता (जैसा सेवाशर्त नियमावली में विहित है)
			Or NCIC in RoDA/Draftsman (Mech/Civil) or any of its variants under DGT.
25	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (कारपेन्टर)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से सिविल/मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से सिविल/मेकैनिकल इंजीनियरिंग से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या कारपेन्टर व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.
26	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी (मोल्डर/ फॉउन्ड्रीमैन)	वेतनमान (पुनरीक्षित)– <b>Level-6 (35400-112400)</b> सेवा समूह 'ख' (अराजपत्रित)	1. AICTE/UGC मान्यता प्राप्त इंजीनियरिंग कॉलेज/विश्वविद्यालय से मेकैनिकल/मेटलर्जी इंजीनियरिंग में डिग्री/ B.voc उत्तीर्ण/फॉउन्ड्री टेक्नोलॉजी में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में एक वर्षीय अनुभव। या AICTE/मान्यता प्राप्त तकनीकी शिक्षा बोर्ड से मेकैनिकल/मेटलर्जी इंजीनियरिंग से तीन वर्षीय डिप्लोमा या DGT अन्तर्गत संबंधित व्यवसाय में एडवांसड डिप्लोमा (वोकेशनल) उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में दो वर्षीय अनुभव। या मोल्डर/फॉउन्ड्रीमैन व्यवसाय में एन०टी०सी०/एन०ए०सी० उत्तीर्ण एवं केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकार द्वारा मान्यता/संबंधन प्राप्त संस्थान/उपक्रम/प्रतिष्ठान से संबंधित क्षेत्र या विषय में तीन वर्षीय अनुभव। 2. अनिवार्य योग्यता :- Relevant National Craft Instructor Certificate (NCIC) in any of the Variants under DGT.

(ख) अनिवार्य योग्यता (सभी अभ्यर्थियों के लिए):-

कंडिका-6(क) में निर्धारित योग्यता के अतिरिक्त अभ्यर्थियों को मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा झारखण्ड राज्य में अवस्थित मान्यता प्राप्त शैक्षणिक संस्थान से उत्तीर्ण होना अनिवार्य होगा तथा अभ्यर्थी को स्थानीय रीति-रिवाज, भाषा एवं परिवेश का ज्ञान होना अनिवार्य होगा।

परन्तु यह है कि झारखण्ड राज्य की आरक्षण नीति से आच्छादित अभ्यर्थियों के मामले में झारखण्ड राज्य में अवस्थित मान्यता प्राप्त शैक्षणिक संस्थान से मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा उत्तीर्ण होने सम्बन्धी प्रावधान शिथिल रहेगा।

(ग) शैक्षणिक योग्यता:-

(i). अभ्यर्थियों को आयोग में आवेदन प्राप्त होने की अंतिम तिथि तक वांछित शैक्षणिक योग्यता उत्तीर्ण होना अनिवार्य होगा। अर्थात् शैक्षणिक योग्यता के निर्धारण के लिए Online आवेदन देने की अंतिम तिथि को आधार तिथि (Reference Date) माना जायेगा। यदि कोई अभ्यर्थी इस तिथि तक निर्धारित शैक्षणिक योग्यता नहीं धारित करते हैं तो वे आवेदन भरने के लिए अयोग्य समझे जायेंगे।

(ii). उपर्युक्त निर्धारित योग्यता के अतिरिक्त अभ्यर्थियों को मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा झारखण्ड राज्य में अवस्थित मान्यता प्राप्त शैक्षणिक संस्थान से उत्तीर्ण होना अनिवार्य होगा तथा अभ्यर्थी को स्थानीय रीति-रिवाज, भाषा एवं परिवेश का ज्ञान होना अनिवार्य होगा।

परन्तु यह है कि झारखण्ड राज्य की आरक्षण नीति से आच्छादित अभ्यर्थियों के मामले में झारखण्ड राज्य में अवस्थित मान्यता प्राप्त शैक्षणिक संस्थान से मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा उत्तीर्ण होने सम्बन्धी प्रावधान शिथिल रहेगा।

(iii). खेलकूद कोटा के अंतर्गत आरक्षण का दावा कला, संस्कृति, खेलकूद एवं युवा कार्य विभाग, झारखण्ड के अधिसूचना संख्या-1709, दिनांक-12.09.2007 द्वारा श्रेणी-'ख' के पदों पर सीधी नियुक्ति हेतु निर्धारित निम्न मानक के अनुसार अनुमान्य होगा :-

क्र०सं०	प्रतियोगिता का स्तर	उपलब्धि
1	अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय ओलम्पिक कमिटी अथवा उनसे संबंधित फेडरेशनों द्वारा आयोजित प्रतियोगिता।	मेडल
2	भारतीय ओलम्पिक संघ अथवा उससे सम्बद्ध फेडरेशनों द्वारा आयोजित राष्ट्रीय चैम्पियनशीप स्तर की प्रतियोगिता।	प्रथम स्थान
3	राष्ट्रीय स्तर की प्रतियोगिता।	विश्व रिकार्ड

नोट:- उपर्युक्त अंकित अधिसूचना संख्या-1709, दिनांक-12.09.2007 आयोग के वेबसाईट [www.jssc.nic.in](http://www.jssc.nic.in) पर उपलब्ध है।

7. आयु सीमा:-उक्त पदों के संदर्भ में उम्र की गणना निम्नलिखित संदर्भ तिथियों के आधार पर की जायेगी :-

क्रम सं.	पदनाम	न्यूनतम उम्र सीमा की गणना हेतु संदर्भ तिथि	अधिकतम उम्र सीमा की गणना हेतु संदर्भ तिथि
1	2	3	4
1	प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी	01.08.2022	01.08.2022

(क) न्यूनतम उम्र सीमा – 21 वर्ष

(ख) अधिकतम उम्र सीमा:-(कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के संकल्प संख्या-609, दिनांक-25.01.2016 द्वारा यथा निर्धारित)

- (i) अनारक्षित एवं आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग – 35 वर्ष।  
(ii) अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-1) एवं पिछड़ा वर्ग अनुसूची-2 (पुरुष) – 37 वर्ष।  
(iii) महिला  
[अनारक्षित, आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग, अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-1) एवं पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-2)] – 38 वर्ष।

(iv) अनुसूचित जनजाति/अनुसूचित जाति (पुरुष एवं महिला) – 40 वर्ष।

(ग) सभी कोटि के निःशक्त अभ्यर्थियों को अधिकतम आयु सीमा में दस वर्षों की अतिरिक्त छूट दी जायेगी। निःशक्तता संबंधी प्रमाण-पत्र राज्य सरकार द्वारा गठित सक्षम चिकित्सा पंथ से विहित प्रपत्र (परिशिष्ट- IX) में निर्गत होना चाहिए। सभी श्रेणियों में निःशक्तों का दावा तभी मान्य होगा जब निःशक्तता कम से कम 40% (चालीस प्रतिशत) अथवा उससे अधिक हो।

- (i) विहित प्रपत्र से भिन्न प्रपत्र तथा सक्षम प्राधिकार से भिन्न प्राधिकार द्वारा निर्गत होने की स्थिति में निःशक्तता प्रमाण पत्र मान्य नहीं होंगे।  
(ii) आवेदन समर्पित करने की अंतिम तिथि के पश्चात् निर्गत निःशक्तता प्रमाण पत्र मान्य नहीं होंगे।

(घ) आयोग द्वारा प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच के क्रम में आवेदन प्रपत्र में अंकित निःशक्तता आरक्षण संबंधी दावे के अनुरूप निःशक्तता प्रमाण पत्र उपलब्ध नहीं कराए जाने की स्थिति में अभ्यर्थी की क्षेत्रीय आरक्षण अमान्य कर दी जाएगी।

(ङ) भूतपूर्व सैनिकों को अधिकतम आयु सीमा में पाँच वर्षों की अतिरिक्त छूट दी जायेगी। भूतपूर्व सैनिक होने से संबंधित प्रमाण-पत्र यथासमय आयोग द्वारा माँग की जायेगी जिसे प्रस्तुत करना अनिवार्य होगा।

(च) उम्र में छूट का लाभ उपरोक्त "ग" या "ङ" में कोई एक ही मान्य होगा।

8. निःशक्त अभ्यर्थियों के लिए सुविधा :

निःशक्त श्रेणी के उम्मीदवारों को परीक्षा में उत्तर देने के लिए 20 मिनट प्रति घंटा की दर से क्षतिपूरक समय दिया जायेगा। निःशक्त श्रेणी के अभ्यर्थियों को उनके अनुरोध पर स्क्राईब की सुविधा निम्न शर्तों के अधीन दी जायेगी

- (i) अंधापन एवं कम दृष्टि, चलन निःशक्तता (दोनों हाथ प्रभावित) तथा सेलेब्रल पाल्सी की कोटि के अभ्यर्थियों को ही उनके अनुरोध पर स्क्राइब की सुविधा प्रदान की जायेगी।  
40% (चालीस) प्रतिशत अथवा इससे अधिक निःशक्तता वाले अभ्यर्थियों को श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की सुविधा देय है।
- (ii) वैसे निःशक्त अभ्यर्थियों को ही श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की सुविधा मिलेगी जिनके प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) में Category के समक्ष आरक्षण वर्ग के पश्चात् PH मुद्रित हो।
- (iii) निःशक्त अभ्यर्थी प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) में निर्धारित परीक्षा केन्द्र के केन्द्र प्रमुख को श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की सुविधा प्रदान करने के लिए अपना आवेदन पत्र परीक्षा की तिथि से तीन दिनों पूर्व समर्पित करेंगे। यदि निःशक्त अभ्यर्थी द्वारा स्वयं श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की व्यवस्था की जाती है तो सम्बन्धित श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब के सम्बन्ध में सूचना सम्बन्धित केन्द्र प्रमुख को **विहित प्रपत्र (परिशिष्ट-X)** में दी जायेगी। सम्बन्धित अभ्यर्थी इस आवेदन के साथ निःशक्तता प्रमाण पत्र की स्व-आभिप्रमाणित प्रति भी संलग्न करेंगे।
- (iv) यदि निःशक्त अभ्यर्थी श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की व्यवस्था स्वयं करते हैं तो श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब से सम्बन्धित सूचना अभ्यर्थी के प्रवेश पत्र में निर्धारित परीक्षा केन्द्र के केन्द्र प्रमुख को **विहित प्रपत्र (परिशिष्ट-X)** में परीक्षा की तिथि को परीक्षा प्रारम्भ होने के 1½ घंटे पूर्व निःशक्तता प्रमाण पत्र की स्व-आभिप्रमाणित प्रति के साथ देंगे।
- (v) परीक्षा की तिथि को श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब के साथ अभ्यर्थी परीक्षा के 1½ घंटा पूर्व परीक्षा केन्द्र पर निश्चित रूप से उपस्थित होंगे।
- (vi) श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की शैक्षणिक योग्यता मैट्रिक स्तर से अधिक नहीं होना चाहिए {अधिकतम 50% (पचास प्रतिशत अंक)} साथ ही श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब, अभ्यर्थी का निकट संबंधी (Close Relative) नहीं होना चाहिये।
- (vii) उपर्युक्त कंडिकाओं में अंकित अनुदेशों का पालन नहीं करने पर सम्बन्धित केन्द्र प्रमुख द्वारा श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की सुविधा उपलब्ध नहीं करायी जायेगी, जिसके लिए सम्बन्धित अभ्यर्थी ही उत्तरदायी होंगे।

## 9. पात्रता:—

- I. *श्रम, नियोजन, प्रशिक्षण एवं कौशल विकास विभाग, राँची की अधिसूचना संख्या-916, दिनांक-27.07.2022 से गठित झारखण्ड औद्योगिक सेवा/सम्वर्ग (अराजपत्रित पद पर नियुक्ति प्रोन्नति एवं सेवा भारत) नियमावली-2021 (प्रथम संशोधन-2022) के*

*आलोक में अभ्यर्थियों को मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा झारखण्ड राज्य में अवस्थित मान्यता प्राप्त शैक्षणिक संस्थान से उत्तीर्ण होना अनिवार्य होगा तथा अभ्यर्थी को स्थानीय रीति-रिवाज, भाषा एवं परिवेश का ज्ञान होना अनिवार्य होगा।*

*परन्तु झारखण्ड राज्य की आरक्षण नीति से आच्छादित अभ्यर्थियों के मामले में झारखण्ड राज्य में अवस्थित मान्यता प्राप्त शैक्षणिक संस्थान से मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा उत्तीर्ण होने सम्बन्धी प्रावधान शिथिल रहेगा।*

- II. परीक्षा में बैठने की अनुमति पूर्णतः औपबन्धिक होगी। परीक्षा के लिए प्रवेश पत्र निर्गत होना प्रमाणित नहीं करता है कि अभ्यर्थी विज्ञापित पद पर नियुक्ति के लिए चयन हेतु निर्धारित पात्रता पूरी करते हैं क्योंकि आयोग परीक्षा के बाद किसी भी

समय अभ्यर्थियों की पात्रता से सम्बन्धित प्रमाण पत्रों की प्रारंभिक जाँच कर सकता है। निर्धारित जाँच कार्यक्रम में अनुपस्थित रहने अथवा आवेदन में भरे गये पात्रता सम्बन्धी प्रमाण पत्र प्रस्तुत नहीं करने अथवा निर्धारित अवधि अंतर्गत नहीं होने पर आरक्षण/अन्य लाभ अनुमान्य नहीं होगा एवं अभ्यर्थिता रद्द की जा सकती है।

- III. परीक्षा के लिए आवेदन देने के पूर्व अभ्यर्थी यह पूर्णतः सुनिश्चित हो लें कि वे विज्ञापित पद की शैक्षणिक योग्यता, न्यूनतम/अधिकतम आयु सीमा, आरक्षण की कोटि इत्यादि से सम्बन्धी पात्रता के विषय पर विवरणिका की कंडिका-8 (I) एवं 8 (II) में विहित सभी शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं एवं आवेदन समर्पित करने की अंतिम तिथि को एतद् संबंधी प्रमाण पत्र उनके पास उपलब्ध है।

#### 10. आरक्षण :

आवेदन में नियत प्रविष्टि के अधीन इंगित आरक्षण का दावा नहीं करने पर आरक्षण का लाभ नहीं मिलेगा। आरक्षण का दावा करने पर यह माना जाएगा कि आवेदन भरने की अंतिम तिथि को अभ्यर्थी द्वारा दावा किये गए आरक्षण कोटि का सक्षम स्तर से निर्गत प्रमाण पत्र धारित किया जाता है।

#### 11.(I) आरक्षण का दावा करने वाले अभ्यर्थियों हेतु स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र –

- (क) आरक्षण का दावा करने वाले सभी वर्ग के अभ्यर्थियों को कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के पत्रांक-4650, दिनांक-02.06.2016 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र में अनुमण्डल पदाधिकारी के स्तर से दिनांक-02.06.2016 तथा इसके पश्चात् निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र मान्य होगा जिसका मानक प्रपत्र परिशिष्ट-VII पर धारित है।

अथवा

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के पत्रांक-5752 दिनांक 19.07.2019 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र में दिनांक 19.07.2019 को अथवा उसके पश्चात् अंचलाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत स्थानीय निवास प्रमाण पत्र मान्य होगा। जिसका मानक प्रपत्र परिशिष्ट-VIII पर धारित है।

- (ख) 19.07.2019 के पूर्व अंचलाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण-पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा।
- (ग) दिनांक-02.06.2016 के पूर्व किसी भी स्तर से निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण-पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा।
- (घ) परिशिष्ट में अंकित प्रपत्र से भिन्न प्रपत्र में निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण-पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा।
- (ङ) आवेदन समर्पित करने की अंतिम तिथि के पश्चात् निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण-पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा।

(च) पिता/ पति के आधार पर निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र मान्य होंगे। पति के आधार पर निर्गत स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र एवं अन्य प्रमाण पत्रों में अभ्यर्थी का नाम भिन्न होने पर प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच के दौरान इस सम्बन्ध में शपथ पत्र समर्पित करना अनिवार्य होगा।

**(II) जाति प्रमाण पत्र—**

(क) झारखण्ड राज्य के अनुसूचित जाति/अनुसूचित जनजाति के सन्दर्भ में जिला/अनुमण्डल के उपायुक्त/ अनुमण्डल पदाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र जिसका मानक प्रपत्र **परिशिष्ट—I** पर धारित है।

अथवा

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के पत्रांक—1754 दिनांक 25.02.2019 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र में दिनांक 25.02.2019 को अथवा उसके पश्चात् अंचलाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र जिसका मानक प्रपत्र **परिशिष्ट—III** पर धारित है।

(ख) झारखण्ड राज्य के अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-I) एवं पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-II) के सन्दर्भ में दिनांक— 29.08.2012 को अथवा इसके पश्चात् उपायुक्त अथवा अनुमण्डल पदाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत गैर क्रिमी लेयर जाति प्रमाण पत्र जिसका मानक प्रपत्र **परिशिष्ट—II** पर धारित है। किन्तु जाति प्रमाण पत्र की वैधता समाप्त होने की स्थिति में सम्बन्धित अभ्यर्थियों का कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के पत्रांक 1754 दिनांक 25.02.2019 के अधीन प्रपत्र 15 में **गैर क्रिमी लेयर स्वघोषणा पत्र** समर्पित करना अनिवार्य होगा जिसका मानक प्रपत्र **परिशिष्ट—V** पर धारित है।

अथवा

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के पत्रांक 1754, दिनांक—25.02.2019 के आलोक में दिनांक—25.02.2019 को अथवा उसके पश्चात् अंचलाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र जिसका मानक प्रपत्र **परिशिष्ट—IV** पर धारित है।

(ग) आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर नागरिकों के वर्ग के अध्यक्षीन आरक्षण का लाभ सक्षम प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी “आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण—पत्र” प्रस्तुत कर प्राप्त किया जा सकेगा। आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर नागरिकों के वर्ग के सदस्य के रूप में अभ्यर्थी के दावे के प्रमाण स्वरूप, विहित प्रपत्र (**परिशिष्ट—VI**) में उपायुक्त/अनुमण्डल पदाधिकारी/अंचलाधिकारी द्वारा निर्गत आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण—पत्र मान्य होगा।

यह प्रमाण पत्र आवेदन देने की अंतिम तिथि तक अनिवार्य रूप से वैध होना चाहिए।

(घ) दिनांक— 25.02.2019 के पूर्व अंचलाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत अथवा परिशिष्ट में अंकित प्रपत्र से भिन्न प्रपत्र में अंचलाधिकारी के स्तर से निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र/ आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण—पत्र मान्य नहीं है।

(ङ) परिशिष्ट में अंकित प्रपत्र से भिन्न प्रपत्र में निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र/आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण—पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा।

(च) आवेदन समर्पित करने की अंतिम तिथि के पश्चात् निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र/आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण—पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा।



- (छ) अत्यंत पिछड़ा वर्ग-1 (अनुसूची-1), पिछड़ा वर्ग-2 (अनुसूची-2) के संबंध में केन्द्र सरकार में नियुक्ति हेतु केन्द्र सरकार द्वारा निर्धारित विहित प्रपत्र में निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र (OBC Certificate) मान्य नहीं होगा।
- (ज) शैक्षणिक कार्यों/सेना में भर्ती लिए निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र/आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण-पत्र आरक्षण कोटि निर्धारण के लिए अनुमान्य नहीं होगा।
- (झ) पिता के आधार पर निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र ही मान्य होंगे।
- (ञ) कार्मिक प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाशा विभाग, झारखण्ड, राँची के पत्रांक-8281, दिनांक-03.12.2021 के आलोक में क्षैतिज आरक्षण के तहत महिला आरक्षण देय है। कार्मिक प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाशा विभाग, झारखण्ड, राँची के पत्रांक-235, दिनांक-10.01.2019 के आलोक में झारखण्ड राज्य में विवाह के आधार पर आब्रजित महिलाओं को आरक्षण का लाभ अनुमान्य नहीं होगा।
- (ट) अनुसूचित जनजाति, अनुसूचित जाति, अत्यंत पिछड़ा वर्ग-1 (अनुसूची-1), पिछड़ा वर्ग-2 (अनुसूची-2) एवं आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर नागरिकों के वर्ग के अभ्यर्थी जो आरक्षण का दावा करते हैं, उनके द्वारा निर्धारित विहित प्रपत्र (उपर्युक्त कंडिका-9(II)(क), 9(II)(ख) एवं 9(II)(ग) में उल्लेखित) से भिन्न प्रपत्र में निर्गत जाति प्रमाण पत्र/आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण-पत्र/स्व घोषणा समर्पित करने पर उनकी अभ्यर्थिता अनारक्षित कोटि के रिक्ति तक अनुमान्यता के सापेक्ष सीमित कर दी जाएगी। ऐसी परिस्थिति में उक्त कोटि के अभ्यर्थी की अभ्यर्थिता अनारक्षित कोटि के लिए निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन ही होगी। उक्त स्थिति में अभ्यर्थी को अनारक्षित कोटि के लिए निर्धारित परीक्षा शुल्क आयोग के निदेश पर अनिवार्यतः जमा करना होगा।

**नोट:-**

- (I) सक्षम स्तर से भिन्न स्तर एवं विवरणिका के परिशिष्ट-I से परिशिष्ट- VIII, पर अंकित प्रपत्र से भिन्न प्रपत्र में निर्गत जाति/आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण-पत्र/स्थानीय निवास प्रमाण पत्र मान्य नहीं होगा तथा ऐसे प्रमाण पत्रों के आधार पर भरे गये आवेदन पत्र नियुक्ति प्रक्रिया के किसी भी स्तर पर रद्द किये जा सकते हैं, जिसके लिए संबंधित आवेदक स्वयं उत्तरदायी होंगे।
- (II) अत्यंत पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-I) एवं पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-II) के अभ्यर्थी द्वारा वैधता समाप्त जाति प्रमाण पत्र समर्पित करने की स्थिति में कंडिका-9(II)(ख) में अंकित गैर क्रिमी लेयर स्वघोषणा पत्र समर्पित करना अनिवार्य होगा। वांछित घोषणा पत्र समर्पित नहीं करने पर आयोग द्वारा उक्त प्रमाण-पत्र स्वीकार नहीं किया जायेगा।
- (III) स्थानीय निवासी/जाति प्रमाण पत्र/आय एवं सम्पत्ति प्रमाण-पत्र में अंकित आवेदक/आवेदक के पिता/पति के नाम एवं नाम की वर्तनी (spelling) मैट्रिक/10वीं के सर्टिफिकेट/अंक पत्र में दर्ज वर्तनी (spelling) से भिन्न नहीं होना चाहिए, अन्यथा ऐसे प्रमाण पत्र मान्य नहीं होंगे।
- (IV) आवेदक उपर्युक्त विहित प्रपत्रों में सक्षम स्तर से प्रमाण पत्र प्राप्त करने के उपरान्त ही ऑनलाईन आवेदन पत्र भरना सुनिश्चित करें। उक्त प्रमाण पत्रों की मांग आयोग आवश्यकतानुसार कभी भी कर सकता है।

- (V) विज्ञापन प्रकाशन की तिथि को झारखण्ड सरकार द्वारा लागू आरक्षण सम्बन्धी सभी नियम प्रभावी होंगे। आरक्षण का दावा करने वाले अभ्यर्थियों को संबंधित प्रमाण-पत्र आयोग द्वारा प्रमाण-पत्रों की प्रारम्भिक जाँच के अवसर पर समर्पित करना अनिवार्य होगा।

**12. ऑनलाईन (Online) आवेदन को भरने के लिए महत्वपूर्ण दिशा निर्देश:**

- (i) आवेदन पत्र को भरने के पूर्व अभ्यर्थी विज्ञापन एवं विवरणिका को डाउनलोड कर लें तथा विवरणिका की शर्तों के अनुसार आवेदन पत्र में सूचना अंकित करें।
- (क) विवरणिका को ध्यानपूर्वक पढ़कर आवेदन भरने के पूर्व अभ्यर्थी यह सुनिश्चित कर लें कि जो प्रमाण पत्र आवेदन हेतु आवश्यक हैं वह उनके पास उपलब्ध हैं।
- (ख) आवेदन भरने के पूर्व अपने फोटो एवं हस्ताक्षर की Scanned प्रति भी अपने साथ रखें।
- (ग) सभी प्रमाण पत्रों को ध्यानपूर्वक देख लें कि इन सभी में उनका नाम, पिता का नाम एवं अन्य विवरण सही है अन्यथा आवेदन भरने के पूर्व उसे ठीक करा लें।
- (ii) आवेदक अपने नाम की वर्तनी (spelling) वही लिखेंगे जो मैट्रिक/10वीं के सर्टिफिकेट/अंक पत्र में अंकित है। मैट्रिक/10वीं के सर्टिफिकेट/अंक पत्र में अंकित नाम और आवेदन पत्र में भरे गये नाम की वर्तनी (Spelling) में अंतर नहीं होना चाहिये। आवेदन में नाम से संबंधित सूचना में नाम के आगे श्री/मिस्टर/श्रीमान् आदि शब्दों का व्यवहार नहीं किया जाय।
- (iii) आवेदक अपने आवेदन पत्र के यथा निर्धारित स्थान पर वही जन्म तिथि यथा- तिथि, महीना और वर्ष दर्ज करेंगे जो उनके मैट्रिक सर्टिफिकेट/अंक पत्र में अंकित है।

**13. Online आवेदन पत्र को भरना एवं समर्पित (Submit) करना :** ऑनलाईन आवेदन को भरने के लिए दिए गये दिशा निर्देश का अक्षरशः पालन करें। आवेदन पत्र में दी गई सूचनाओं से संबंधित सभी प्रमाण पत्र सामने रखें एवं पूर्ण संतुष्ट होने के पश्चात् ही आवेदन पत्र को जमा (Submit) करें।

- i) आवेदन पत्र भरने के लिए सर्वप्रथम आयोग के वेबसाईट [www.jssc.nic.in](http://www.jssc.nic.in) पर जाएँ एवं Online Application for JIOCE-2022 को Click करें तत्पश्चात् अपना पंजीकरण (Registration) करें।
- ii) पंजीकरण प्रक्रिया पूर्ण होते ही आपके मोबाईल फोन एवं ईमेल पर पंजीकरण संख्या एवं पासवर्ड आ जायेगा। पंजीकरण संख्या एवं पासवर्ड को नोटकर सुरक्षित रखें क्योंकि भविष्य में लॉगईन करने के लिए इन दोनों की आवश्यकता होगी।
- iii) पंजीकरण संख्या एवं पासवर्ड प्राप्त होते ही पुनः लॉग-ईन कर अपने बारे में विस्तृत सूचना अंकित करें। आवेदन के प्रत्येक पृष्ठ को Save and Continue करने के पश्चात् अगले पृष्ठ की सूचना भरा जाना आवश्यक है। जिस तिथि को आप यह कार्य पूरा कर लेते हैं उसकी अगली तिथि को 12:00 बजे मध्याह्न के पश्चात् पुनः लॉगईन करें एवं परीक्षा शुल्क का भुगतान कर दें।

- iv) परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान करने के एक दिन के बाद पुनः लॉगईन कर परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान का विवरण तथा अपना स्कैन किया हुआ (Scanned) फोटो एवं हस्ताक्षर अपलोड कर दें। यदि आप अपने अपलोड किये गये फोटो एवं हस्ताक्षर से संतुष्ट हैं तो आवेदन पत्र को समर्पित (Submit) कर आवेदन पत्र का प्रिंटआउट ले लें तथा इसे भविष्य के लिए अपने पास सुरक्षित रखें।
- v) आवेदन पत्र समर्पित करने के पूर्व यह अवश्य देख लें कि दी गई जानकारी सत्य है अन्यथा गलत घोषणा पत्र देने हेतु अभ्यर्थिता रद्द करने एवं अन्य कार्रवाई करने पर आयोग निर्णय लेगा।
- vi) ऑनलाईन आवेदन में दर्ज सूचनाओं का सत्यापन नियम-7(ख) के अनुसार सम्बन्धित प्रमाण पत्रों के मूल प्रति से प्रमाण पत्रों की प्रारम्भिक जाँच कार्यक्रम में की जायेगी। इस अवसर पर सभी प्रमाण पत्रों के साथ अभ्यर्थी की उपस्थिति अनिवार्य होगी। इसका अनुपालन नहीं होने की स्थिति में आवेदक की अभ्यर्थिता रद्द समझी जायेगी। ऑनलाईन आवेदन भरने के पूर्व निर्गत प्रमाण पत्रों से भिन्न प्रमाण पत्र देने पर इसे स्वीकार नहीं किया जायेगा। ऐसी स्थिति में आरक्षण/अन्य लाभ देय नहीं होगा/अभ्यर्थिता रद्द समझी जाएगी।

#### 14. आवेदन की प्रविष्टियों में संशोधन:-

दिनांक-22.11.2022 के 11.00 बजे पूर्वाह्न से दिनांक-24.11.2022 के मध्य रात्रि तक ऑनलाईन आवेदन पत्र में अभ्यर्थी का नाम, जन्म तिथि, ई-मेल आई०डी० एवं मोबाईल संख्या को छोड़कर किसी भी अशुद्ध प्रवृष्टि को संशोधित करने के लिए पुनः लिंक उपलब्ध करायी जायेगी। जिसके माध्यम से वैध अभ्यर्थी ऑनलाईन आवेदन पत्र की अशुद्धियाँ संशोधित कर सकेंगे। अनुसूचित जाति एवं अनुसूचित जनजाति कोटि के अभ्यर्थियों द्वारा यदि अपने आरक्षण कोटि को अनारक्षित/अत्यंत पिछड़ा वर्ग-1 (अनुसूची-1), पिछड़ा वर्ग-2 (अनुसूची-2) एवं आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर नागरिकों के वर्ग कोटि में संशोधित किया जाता है तो ऐसी परिस्थिति में उक्त अभ्यर्थी को संशोधित कोटि के लिए अनुमान्य परीक्षा शुल्क की अन्तर राशि का भुगतान करना आवश्यक होगा। साथ ही क्वैतिज आरक्षण अंतर्गत द्विव्यांग अभ्यर्थी द्वारा स्वयं को द्विव्यांग श्रेणी से अलग कर दिए जाने की अवस्था में भी उक्त अभ्यर्थी को संशोधित कोटि के लिए अनुमान्य परीक्षा शुल्क की अन्तर राशि का भुगतान करना आवश्यक होगा। संशोधन के उपरांत पुनः भुगतान हेतु सूचना अलग से उपलब्ध करायी जायेगी। संशोधन के उपरांत अंतर राशि शुल्क का भुगतान नहीं करने पर आवेदन स्वीकार नहीं किए जायेंगे। संशोधन की तिथि के पश्चात् किसी भी प्रविष्टि में सुधार का कोई भी दावा मान्य नहीं होगा और भरे गये आवेदन के आधार पर ही आवेदक के सन्दर्भ में परीक्षा प्रक्रिया पूरी होगी।

#### 15. आवेदन प्रक्रिया पूर्ण करने की विभिन्न तिथियाँ :- ऑनलाईन आवेदन पत्र के विभिन्न चरणों को पूर्ण करने की तिथियाँ निम्नवत् हैं:-

- क) रजिस्ट्रेशन करने तथा सूचना दर्ज करने हेतु दिनांक-18.10.2022 से 11.00 बजे पूर्वाह्न से दिनांक-17.11.2022 की मध्य रात्रि तक।
- ख) परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान करने के लिए दिनांक-19.11.2022 की मध्य रात्रि तक।
- ग) फोटो एवं हस्ताक्षर अपलोड कर आवेदन पत्र का प्रिंटआउट लेने के लिए दिनांक-21.11.2022 की मध्य रात्रि तक।
- घ) दिनांक-22.11.202 के 11.00 बजे पूर्वाह्न से दिनांक-24.11.2022 के मध्य रात्रि तक ऑनलाईन आवेदन पत्र में की गई किसी भी अशुद्ध प्रवृष्टि को संशोधित करने के लिए पुनः खोली जायेगी जिसके माध्यम से वैध अभ्यर्थी ऑनलाईन आवेदन पत्र की अशुद्धियाँ संशोधित

कर सकेंगे। छूट सहित परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान करने की स्थिति में शुद्धिकरण का दावा परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान की राशि तक सीमित होगा।

16. **परीक्षा शुल्क भुगतान करने की प्रक्रिया:—**

परीक्षा शुल्क जमा करने के लिए Submit To Proceed Payment Click करें। एक नया पेज खुल जायेगा जिसमें Term & Condition को टिक (√) कर Proceed बटन दबाकर आगे बढ़ें। इसके बाद Select Payment category के सामने JIOCE-2022 Select करें तथा अपना Registration Number डालकर अपना परीक्षा शुल्क का भुगतान करें।

17. **पदों का विकल्प :-**

विभिन्न शैक्षणिक योग्यताधारी आवेदकों को अपनी शैक्षणिक योग्यता के अनुसार उपलब्ध पदों के लिए अधिमानता क्रम में विकल्प देना अनिवार्य होगा।

18. **परीक्षा का स्वरूप :-**

आयोग द्वारा कम्प्यूटर आधारित परीक्षा (CBT) ली जायेगी तथा किसी विषय की परीक्षा यदि विभिन्न समूहों में लिया जाता है तो अभ्यर्थियों के प्राप्तांक का Normalisation किया जायेगा। Normalisation का सूत्र अलग से आयोग के वेबसाइट पर प्रकाशित है। कम्प्यूटर आधारित परीक्षा के आधार पर अभ्यर्थियों की मेधा सूची उनके प्राप्तांक के Normalised अंक के आधार पर तैयार किया जायेगा तथा परीक्षाफल प्रकाशन के पश्चात उन्हें Normalised अंक ही दिया जायेगा :-

**परीक्षा का स्वरूप एवं पाठ्यक्रम :-**परीक्षा एक चरण (मुख्य परीक्षा) में ली जायेगी।

19. **प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी के पदों के लिए सीधी नियुक्ति हेतु मुख्य परीक्षा के विषय एवं पाठ्यक्रम :-**

**लिखित परीक्षा :-** लिखित परीक्षा अन्तर्गत (03) तीन पत्र होंगे। लिखित परीक्षा में सभी प्रश्न वस्तुनिष्ठ एवं बहुविकल्पीय उत्तर आधारित होंगे। परीक्षा का माध्यम हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी भाषा में होगा। प्रत्येक पत्र की परीक्षा अवधि 02 (दो) घंटे की होगी। तीनों ही पत्रों के प्रत्येक प्रश्न 03(तीन) अंक के होंगे। सही उत्तर के लिए तीन अंक प्रदान किये जायेंगे एवं प्रत्येक गलत उत्तर के लिए 01 (एक) अंक की कटौती की जाएगी।

19.1 **पत्र – 1 : विषय : (भाषा एवं सामान्य ज्ञान)**

भाषा ज्ञान :-	(क) हिन्दी भाषा ज्ञान	—	25 प्रश्न
	(ख) अंग्रेजी भाषा ज्ञान	—	25 प्रश्न
सामान्य ज्ञान :-	(क) झारखण्ड राज्य से संबंधित ज्ञान	—	30 प्रश्न
	(ख) सामान्य विज्ञान	—	10 प्रश्न
	(ग) सामान्य गणित	—	10 प्रश्न
	(घ) मानसिक क्षमता जाँच	—	10 प्रश्न
	(ङ) कम्प्यूटर का ज्ञान	—	10 प्रश्न

**कुल प्रश्न – 120**

नोट:- यह पत्र अर्हक (Qualifying) होगा एवं उत्तीर्ण होने के लिए न्यूनतम अर्हतांक 30 प्रतिशत निर्धारित रहेगा। न्यूनतम अर्हतांक से कम अंक प्राप्त करने वाले अभ्यर्थी नियुक्ति के लिए चयन हेतु असफल/अयोग्य माने जाएँगे। परीक्षा पाठ्यक्रम अनुसूची-1 पर द्रष्टव्य है।

### 19.2 पत्र – 2 : विषय : (चिन्हित क्षेत्रीय/जनजातीय भाषा ज्ञान)

उर्दू/संथाली/बंगला/मुण्डारी(मुण्डा)/हो/खड़िया/कुँडुख(उराँव)/कुरमाली/खोरठा/नागपुरी/पंचपरगनिया/उड़ीया में से किसी एक भाषा की परीक्षा विकल्प के आधार पर अभ्यर्थी दे सकेंगे। इस परीक्षा में संबंधित भाषा के एक सौ (100) बहुविकल्पीय उत्तर आधारित प्रश्न पूछे जायेंगे।

नोट:- यह पत्र अर्हक (Qualifying) होगा एवं उत्तीर्ण होने के लिए न्यूनतम अर्हतांक 30 प्रतिशत निर्धारित रहेगा। न्यूनतम अर्हतांक से कम अंक प्राप्त करने वाले अभ्यर्थी नियुक्ति के लिए चयन हेतु असफल/अयोग्य माने जाएँगे। परीक्षा पाठ्यक्रम अनुसूची-2 पर द्रष्टव्य है।

### 19.3 पत्र – 3 : विषय : (तकनीकी ज्ञान)

इस पत्र में पूछे जाने वाले प्रश्नों की संख्या 120 (एक सौ बीस) होंगी एवं इसका पाठ्यक्रम किसी विषय विशेष के लिए वही होगा जो प्रशिक्षण महानिदेशालय, नई दिल्ली (DGT, New Delhi) के वेबसाइट [https://dgt.gov.in/cts\\_details](https://dgt.gov.in/cts_details) पर उपलब्ध है। तदनुसार परीक्षा पाठ्यक्रम अनुसूची-3 पर उपलब्ध है।

टिप्पणी- पत्र-3 तकनीकी ज्ञान की परीक्षा में निम्न न्यूनतम अर्हतांक होगा:-

- अनारक्षित – 40 प्रतिशत
- आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर वर्ग (EWS) – 40 प्रतिशत
- पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनु-II) – 36.5 प्रतिशत
- अत्यंत पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनु-I) – 34 प्रतिशत
- अनुसूचित जाति/अनुसूचित जनजाति/महिला – 32 प्रतिशत
- आदिम जनजाति समूह – 30 प्रतिशत

नोट:- पत्र 3 (तकनीकी ज्ञान) में प्राप्त अंक के आधार पर आयोग द्वारा व्यवसायवार मेधा सूची का निर्माण किया जायेगा।

### 20. लिखित परीक्षा के आधार पर मेधा सूची का निर्माण :

- (i) प्रश्न पत्र 1 (भाषा एवं सामान्य ज्ञान) में 30 प्रतिशत अंक प्राप्त करना अनिवार्य होगा। प्रश्न पत्र 2 (चिन्हित क्षेत्रीय/जनजातीय भाषा ज्ञान) में 30 प्रतिशत अंक प्राप्त करना अनिवार्य होगा। परीक्षा के दोनों प्रश्न पत्रों (प्रश्न पत्र 1 एवं प्रश्न पत्र 2) में प्राप्त अंक मात्र अर्हक (Qualifying) होंगे। अभ्यर्थियों के प्रश्न पत्र 3

(तकनीकी ज्ञान) के प्राप्तांक के आधार पर आयोग द्वारा भिन्न-भिन्न व्यवसायों के प्राप्तांकों के आधार पर मेधा सूची तैयार की जायेगी।

- (ii) मेधा सूची में एक से अधिक उम्मीदवारों के प्राप्तांक समान (बराबर) रहने पर मेधा का निर्धारण उम्मीदवारों की जन्म तिथि के आधार पर किया जायेगा तथा अभ्यर्थी, जिनकी उम्र ज्यादा होगी, उन्हें अपेक्षाकृत उपर स्थान मिलेगा। यदि एक से अधिक उम्मीदवारों के प्राप्तांक और जन्म तिथि समान पायी जाती है, तो ऐसी स्थिति में उनके नाम के अंग्रेजी वर्तनी के वर्णक्रम के अनुसार मेधा का निर्धारण किया जायेगा और इसके निर्धारण के लिए आवेदन में अंकित अंग्रेजी में लिखे गये नाम को आधार माना जायेगा।
- (iii) मेधा सूची गठित करने के पश्चात् विज्ञापित पदों पर नियुक्ति के लिए चयन हेतु निर्धारित पात्रता/अर्हता संबंधी प्रमाण पत्रों की प्रारंभिक जाँच की जायेगी। प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच के क्रम में यदि किसी कोटि के उम्मीदवार के आवेदन पत्र में अंकित दावों का सत्यापन नहीं हो पाता है और उनकी उम्मीदवारी रद्द हो जाती है, तो ऐसी स्थिति में आयोग द्वारा सम्बन्धित कोटि में रिक्त पदों की उपलब्धता के आलोक में मेधा सूची से क्रम के अनुसार उम्मीदवारों को प्रमाण पत्रों की प्रारंभिक जाँच के लिए आमंत्रित किया जायेगा।
- (iv) प्रारंभिक जाँच उपरान्त अधियाचना के अनुरूप सफल अभ्यर्थियों की अनुशंसा एवं अनुशंसित अभ्यर्थियों का मूल आवेदन पत्र एवं स्व-अभिप्रमाणित/हस्ताक्षरित प्रमाण-पत्र आयोग द्वारा प्रशासी/अधियाची विभाग को भेजी जायेगी।
- (v) अनुशंसित अभ्यर्थियों के सभी प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँचोपरांत संतुष्ट होने पर नियुक्ति प्राधिकार द्वारा नियुक्ति की कार्रवाई की जायेगी।

## 21. अभ्यर्थियों के प्रमाण पत्रों का सत्यापन

विवरणिका की कंडिका-18 के आधार पर मेधा-सूची प्रारूप गठित करने के पश्चात् यथा संभव अपनी सुविधा के अनुसार आयोग के द्वारा अंतिम रूप से सफल अभ्यर्थियों का पात्रता/ अहर्ता से सम्बन्धित प्रमाण पत्रों की प्रारम्भिक जाँच की जायेगी।

प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच के क्रम में यदि किसी कोटि के उम्मीदवार के आवेदन पत्र में अंकित दावों का सत्यापन नहीं हो पाता है और उनकी उम्मीदवारी उक्त कोटि की रिक्ति के लिए स्थापित नहीं होती है तो ऐसी स्थिति में सम्बन्धित कोटि में रिक्त पदों के विरुद्ध मेधासूची में उपलब्धता के आलोक में निचले क्रम के उम्मीदवारों को आयोग द्वारा प्रमाण-पत्रों की जाँच के लिए आमंत्रित किया जायेगा।

नोट:-आयोग द्वारा अनुशंसित अभ्यर्थियों के सभी प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँचोपरांत संतुष्ट होने पर नियुक्ति प्राधिकार द्वारा नियुक्ति की कार्रवाई की जायेगी।

## 22. नियुक्ति:—

- (i) परीक्षा में सफलता सेवा पदों पर नियुक्ति के लिये कोई अधिकार प्रदत्त नहीं करेगा, जब तक झारखण्ड सरकार का, ऐसी जांच के पश्चात्, जो आवश्यक समझी जाय, समाधान नहीं हो जाता है कि अभ्यर्थी लोक सेवा में नियुक्ति के लिये अपने चरित्र और पूर्व वृत्त के सम्बन्ध में सभी प्रकार से उपयुक्त है।
- (ii) सेवा में नियुक्तियाँ समय-समय पर कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार द्वारा अनुसूचित जाति, अनुसूचित जनजाति, अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग(अनुसूची-1), पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-2) तथा आर्थिक रूप से कमजोर नागरिकों के वर्ग के लिये सेवा में विशेष प्रतिनिधित्व के सम्बन्ध में आदेशों के अध्यक्षीन होगी।

## 23. अन्यान्य:—

1. आयोग द्वारा परीक्षाओं के संचालन के अवसर पर झारखण्ड परीक्षा संचालन अधिनियम, 2001 के प्रावधान प्रभावी होंगे।
2. आवेदन में अंकित सूचनाओं एवं प्रविष्टियों की पूर्ण जिम्मेवारी आवेदक की होगी तथा किसी भी प्रकार की गलत जानकारी के लिए आवेदक स्वयं उत्तरदायी होंगे।
3. आयोग द्वारा आयोजित परीक्षा के विषय पर अभ्यर्थी/उनके माता-पिता/अभिभावक द्वारा:—
  - (i) आवेदन प्रपत्र में गलत सूचना देने/गलत प्रमाण पत्र समर्पित करने/जालसाजी करने,
  - (ii) परीक्षा के दौरान अवैध तरीका अपनाने/नकल करने/फर्जी अभ्यर्थी को अपनी जगह पर परीक्षा में बैठाने/कदाचार करने में लिप्त पाये जाने,
  - (iii) प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच के अवसर पर आयोजित काउन्सेलिंग (Counselling) के दौरान फर्जी प्रमाण-पत्रों/फर्जी पहचान के आधार पर नियुक्ति हेतु चयन सूची में स्थान पा जाने की स्थिति में, वे निम्न दण्ड के भागी होंगे :—
    - (क) अभ्यर्थी की उम्मीदवारी समाप्त कर दी जायेगी।
    - (ख) अभ्यर्थी को आयोग द्वारा आयोजित परीक्षा में भाग लेने के लिये अगले 2 वर्षों के लिये वंचित कर दिया जायेगा।
    - (ग) अपराधिक घटना की स्थिति में अभ्यर्थी/उनके माता-पिता/अभिभावक यथास्थिति जो भी उत्तरदायी हो, के विरुद्ध विधि के अनुरूप कार्रवाई की जायेगी।
4. आयोग द्वारा आयोजित परीक्षाओं में अभ्यर्थियों की आवेदन पत्र/उम्मीदवारी निम्न अवस्थाओं में रद्द किया जा सकेगा :—

- (i) अभ्यर्थी की उम्र परीक्षा में भाग लेने के लिये निर्धारित उम्र सीमा में नहीं होना।
- (ii) शैक्षणिक योग्यता सहित निर्धारित अर्हताओं को पूरा नहीं करना।
- (iii) निर्धारित परीक्षा शुल्क जमा नहीं करना।
- (iv) प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच के अवसर पर उम्मीदवारी के समर्थन में आवश्यक अर्हताओं से सम्बन्धित यथा निर्धारित प्रमाण पत्रों की मूल प्रति निर्धारित समय सीमा के अन्दर प्रस्तुत नहीं करना।
- (v) आयोग की परीक्षा में नकल करना।
- (vi) आयोग की परीक्षा में अपने बदले किसी अन्य व्यक्ति को फर्जी ढंग से शामिल करना।
- (vii) अभ्यर्थी द्वारा आवेदन में गलत तथ्य देकर परीक्षा में शामिल होने का अधिकार पा जाना, जो किसी भी समय प्रमाणित हो। इस विषय पर आयोग को निर्णय लेने का अधिकार सुरक्षित होगा।
- (viii) आयोग की परीक्षा में शामिल होने के लिये प्रवेश पत्र जारी होना अभ्यर्थी की उम्मीदवारी को संरक्षित नहीं कर सकेगा।
- (ix) अभ्यर्थी की उम्मीदवारी रद्द करने के विषय पर निर्णय लेने के पूर्व उसे अपना पक्ष रखने के लिये समुचित अवसर दिया जायेगा तथा पूरे मामले पर सम्यक रूप से विचार करने के उपरान्त आयोग विधिसम्मत निर्णय लेगा।
- (x) उम्मीदवारी को रद्द करने के विषय पर निर्णय की जानकारी अभ्यर्थी को यथासमय दी जायेगी।
- (xi) परीक्षाफल प्रकाशन होने के 7 दिनों के अन्दर कोई भी परीक्षार्थी विहित प्रपत्र में **500 (पाँच सौ रुपये)** शुल्क के साथ पुनर्मूल्यांकन के लिए आवेदन दे सकेगा। इसका यथाशीघ्र निष्पादन आयोग द्वारा करते हुए परीक्षार्थी को सूचित किया जायेगा।
- (xii) किसी परीक्षा केन्द्र पर अभ्यर्थियों द्वारा सामूहिक नकल/कदाचार किये जाने की शिकायत होने और जाँच में इसे प्रमाणित पाये जाने पर उक्त परीक्षा केन्द्र पर संपादित परीक्षा को रद्द करने का अधिकार आयोग के पास सुरक्षित रहेगा। परीक्षा रद्द होने की स्थिति में पुनः उसकी परीक्षा नहीं ली जायेगी।
- (xiii) परीक्षा की अवधि में किसी भी अभ्यर्थी को परीक्षा केन्द्र के बाहर जाने की अनुमति नहीं होगी। परीक्षा प्रारम्भ होने के बाद किसी भी अभ्यर्थी को परीक्षा केन्द्र में प्रवेश की अनुमति नहीं होगी।



- (xiv) अभ्यर्थियों को सलाह दी जाती है कि Online भरा हुआ आवेदन पत्र Submit करने के पूर्व उसे एक बार भली भांति जाँच ले ताकि कोई त्रुटि न रह जाये।
- (xv) जैसे अभ्यर्थी प्रतियोगिता परीक्षा में सम्मिलित होने के हकदार नहीं होंगे जिन्हें संघ लोक सेवा आयोग/झारखण्ड लोक सेवा आयोग/झारखण्ड कर्मचारी चयन आयोग/अन्य चयन आयोग द्वारा निर्दिष्ट अवधि तक कदाचार के मामलों में परीक्षा से वंचित कर दिये जाने का आदेश पारित किया गया हो। उम्मीदवारों के परीक्षा में बैठने की पात्रता या अपात्रता के बिन्दु पर आयोग का निर्णय अंतिम होगा।
- (xvi) परीक्षा केन्द्र के अन्दर मोबाइल फोन, पेजर, Bluetooth आदि अथवा इस प्रकार का कोई भी इलेक्ट्रॉनिक उपकरण ले जाना वर्जित होगा। परीक्षा केन्द्र के अन्दर किसी प्रकार का इलेक्ट्रॉनिक उपकरण पाये जाने पर उस अभ्यर्थी की अभ्यर्थिता रद्द कर दी जाएगी।

अभ्यर्थियों को यह भी सलाह दी जाती है कि परीक्षा में उपयोग होने वाले वस्तुओं को ही ले जाय। परीक्षा केन्द्र परिसर में शांति एवं अनुशासन बनाये रखना परीक्षार्थियों का दायित्व होगा।

- (xvii) प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) आयोग के Website पर Upload होगा जिसे अभ्यर्थी Download कर परीक्षा में शामिल होंगे। प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) डाक से अलग से नहीं भेजा जायेगा। बिना प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) के परीक्षा में बैठने की अनुमति नहीं दी जायेगी।

प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) में फोटो/हस्ताक्षर में त्रुटि होने पर परीक्षा में शामिल नहीं हो सकेंगे। अतः अभ्यर्थी अंतिम रूप से आवेदन submit करने के पूर्व आवेदन पत्र में अपना फोटो एवं हस्ताक्षर का मिलान सुनिश्चित कर लें।

- (xviii) परीक्षा से संबंधित सभी सूचनाएँ अधिकृत रूप से आयोग के वेबसाइट पर दिया जायेगा।
- (xix) Online दिये गये आवेदन एवं परीक्षा शुल्क की भुगतान से संबंधित बैंक चालान की प्रति परीक्षा में शामिल होने के लिए निर्गत प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) की प्रति अभ्यर्थी अपने पास सुरक्षित रखेंगे। इन कागजातों की आवश्यकता भविष्य में हो सकती है। प्रमाण पत्रों के जाँच के समय इन्हें अनिवार्यता: जमा करना होगा।
- (xx) आयोग को अपरिहार्य कारणों से परीक्षा के कार्यक्रम में परिवर्तन करने का अधिकार सुरक्षित होगा।
- (xxi) प्रवेश पत्र (Admit Card) की मूल प्रति अपने पास सुरक्षित रखें प्रमाण-पत्रों के जाँच के क्रम में आयोग द्वारा इसकी मांग की जाएगी।

24. माननीय झारखण्ड उच्च न्यायालय में दायर WP(S) No. 3894/2021, रमेश हाँसदा एवं अन्य बनाम झारखण्ड राज्य एवं अन्य में पारित अंतिम आदेश से इस विज्ञापन के अंतर्गत की गई अनुशंसाएँ/नियुक्तियाँ प्रभावित होंगी।

ह०/—  
परीक्षा नियंत्रक।

## परिशिष्ट—(I)

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्रांक— 7/जा.नि.  
—19-11/2008 का.—5682 दिनांक— 22 अक्टूबर, 2008 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र

झारखण्ड सरकार

(कार्यालय का नाम)

जाति प्रमाण—पत्र  
(सभी कार्यों के लिये)

संख्या—.....

तिथि:—.....

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/कुमारी .....  
पुत्र/पुत्री/पत्नी, श्री ..... निवासी, ग्राम/कस्बा/मोहल्ला .....  
डाकघर..... थाना ..... जिला ..... राज्य.....  
अनुसूचित जाति\*/अनुसूचित जनजाति\* श्रेणी के अन्तर्गत..... जाति/उप जाति के  
सदस्य हैं, जो झारखण्ड राज्य के लिये अनुसूचित जाति\*/अनुसूचित जनजाति\* के रूप में मान्यता  
प्राप्त है।

2. श्री/श्रीमती/कुमारी..... एवं/अथवा उनका/उनकी परिवार साधारणतः  
गांव/कस्बा....., शहर....., जिला....., राज्य.....में  
निवास करते हैं।

स्थान :-

सक्षम पदाधिकारी का हस्ताक्षर

नाम .....

दिनांक :-

पदनाम .....

(कार्यालय की मुहर)

(नोट:- जो लागू नहीं हो, उसे काट दिया जाय।)

- \* बिहार पुनर्गठन अधिनियम, 2000 की धारा—23 एवं 24 के अन्तर्गत 5वीं तथा 6वीं अनुसूची में अंकित क्रमशः संविधान (अनुसूचित जाति) संशोधन आदेश 1950 एवं संविधान (अनुसूचित जनजाति) संशोधन आदेश 1950
- \* अनुसूचित जाति एवं अनुसूचित जनजाति आदेश (संशोधन) अधिनियम, 2002.

## परिशिष्ट—(II)

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्रांक—  
7/जाति-19-11/2008 का-10007 दिनांक- 29 अगस्त, 2012 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र

झारखण्ड सरकार के अधीन पदों पर नियुक्ति हेतु आवेदन करने के लिए अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग/पिछड़ा वर्ग द्वारा प्रस्तुत कया जाने वाला जाति प्रमाण पत्र

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/कुमारी .....  
पुत्र/पुत्री ..... ग्राम/शहर .....  
थाना ..... जिला ..... झारखण्ड के रहने वाले/की रहने वाली हैं, जो  
झारखण्ड पदों एवं सेवाओं की रिक्तियों में आरक्षण (अनुसूचित जातियों, अनुसूचित जनजातियों एवं  
अन्य पिछड़े वर्गों के लिए) अधिनियम-2001\*,\*\* की धारा-2 के अन्तर्गत अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग  
(अनुसूची-1) तथा पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-2) के अधीन अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग/पिछड़ा वर्ग के रूप में  
मान्यता प्राप्त ..... समुदाय से आते/आती हैं।

यह भी प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि वे कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा  
विभाग के संकल्प संख्या-3482 दिनांक- 10.06.2002 द्वारा अंगीकृत कार्मिक तथा प्रशिक्षण विभाग,  
भारत सरकार के कार्यालय ज्ञापन संख्या-36012/22/93-स्था0 (एस.सी.टी.) दिनांक- 08.09.1993  
की अनुसूची के स्तम्भ-3 में उल्लिखित व्यक्ति/वर्ग (क्रीमी लेयर) में शामिल नहीं हैं।

स्थान :-

सक्षम पदाधिकारी का हस्ताक्षर

नाम .....

दिनांक :-

पदनाम .....

(कार्यालय की मुहर)

(नोट:- जो लागू नहीं हो, उसे काट दिया जाय।)

- \* झारखण्ड पदों एवं सेवाओं की रिक्तियों में आरक्षण (अनुसूचित जाति, अनुसूचित जनजाति एवं अन्य पिछड़े वर्गों के लिए) अधिनियम, 2001 की अनुसूची-1 एवं अनुसूची-2 में अंकित जातियाँ/उप जातियाँ।
- \*\* झारखण्ड पदों एवं सेवाओं की रिक्तियों में आरक्षण (अनुसूचित जाति, अनुसूचित जनजाति एवं अन्य पिछड़े वर्गों के लिए) अधिनियम, 2001 की धारा-2 में सन्निहित अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग/पिछड़ा वर्ग की जातियों की सूची, जो संकल्प संख्या-3885, दिनांक 05.11.2001, 801 दिनांक 11.02.2003, 3436 दिनांक 28.06.2004, 6337 दिनांक 08.12.2004, 6374 दिनांक 11.12.2004, 368 दिनांक 19.01.2006, 2759 दिनांक 01.06.2006, 3706 दिनांक 15.07.2006, 4447 दिनांक 24.08.2006, 5182 दिनांक 26.09.2006, 1604 दिनांक 28.03.2007, 243 दिनांक 11.01.2008, 5108 दिनांक 23.09.2008, 4450 दिनांक 01.08.2001, 5826 दिनांक 19.09.2011, 697 दिनांक 26.09.2011, 6580 दिनांक 20.10.2011, 8060 दिनांक 17.12.2011 एवं 144 दिनांक 06.01.2012, 2855 दिनांक 27.03.2012 एवं समय-समय पर यथा संशोधित।

पदनाम .....कार्यालय के

सील सहित

## परिशिष्ट—(III)

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्रांक—  
14/जा.नि.03-13/2015/का. 1754 दिनांक 25.02.2019 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र

झारखण्ड सरकार के अधीन पदों पर नियुक्ति/दाखिला हेतु आवेदन करने के लिए अनुसूचित जाति  
अथवा अनुसूचित जनजाति के व्यक्तियों को जाति प्रमाण पत्र जारी किये जाने का फार्म  
(कार्यालय का नाम)

प्रमाण पत्र सं० :-

दिनांक :-

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/सुश्री ..... पिता श्री.....  
...../पति श्री ..... (विवाहित महिला के मामले में) पता—ग्राम/वार्ड/शहर.....  
..... पो०.....थाना..... जिला/प्रमंडल.....  
राज्य/संघशासित प्रदेश ....., झारखण्ड राज्य में यथा अनुसूचित जाति अथवा  
अनुसूचित जनजाति के अधीन .....जाति के सदस्य हैं तथा ..... धर्म को मानने  
वाले हैं।

2. .... तथा/अथवा उनका परिवार साधारणतया झारखण्ड राज्य के ग्राम/नगर .....  
... जिला/प्रमंडल ..... में निवास करते हैं।

3. यह प्रमाण पत्र अगले आदेश तक या झारखण्ड राज्य के अनुसूचित जाति अथवा अनुसूचित जनजाति की  
सूची में कोई परिवर्तन होने तक वैध होगा।

### टिप्पणी

- क) यहाँ प्रयुक्त पद 'साधारणतया निवासी' का वही अर्थ होगा, जो जनप्रतिनिधित्व अधिनियम 1950 की धारा—  
20 में है एवं अंकित स्थान आवेदक के स्व-घोषणा पर आधारित है।
- ख) जाति प्रमाण पत्र जारी करने के लिए सक्षम प्राधिकारों की सूची निम्नवत् निर्दिष्ट है:-
- i) जिला दण्डाधिकारी/ अपर दण्डाधिकारी/ उपायुक्त/ अपर उपायुक्त/ अपर समाहर्ता/ प्रथम  
श्रेणी दण्डाधिकारी/ अनुमंडल दण्डाधिकारी/ कार्यपालक दण्डाधिकारी/ सहायक समाहर्ता एवं  
सहायक दण्डाधिकारी
- ii) अंचल अधिकारी
- ग) बिहार पुनर्गठन अधिनियम 2000 की धारा 23 और 24 के अधीन क्रमशः पाँचवीं और छठी अनुसूची द्वारा  
यथासंशोधित संशोधन आदेश 1950 (अनुसूचित जातियों के लिए) तथा संशोधन आदेश 1950 (अनुसूचित  
जनजातियों के लिए) तथा अनुसूचित जाति एवं अनुसूचित जनजाति आदेश (संशोधन) अधिनियम 2002  
द्वारा गठित झारखण्ड में रिक्तियों और पदों (अनुसूचित जातियों, अनुसूचित जनजातियों तथा अन्य पिछड़ा  
वर्गों के लिए) के लिए आरक्षण अधिनियम 2001।

स्थान : .....

दिनांक : .....

हस्ताक्षर .....

## परिशिष्ट—(IV)

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्रांक—  
14/जा.नि.०३-१३/२०१५/का. १७५४ दिनांक २५.०२.२०१९ द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र

झारखण्ड सरकार के अधीन पदों पर नियुक्ति/शैक्षणिक संस्थानों में नामांकन हेतु आवेदन करने के लिए अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग/ पिछड़ा वर्ग के सदस्यों द्वारा प्रस्तुत किये जानेवाले क्रीमीलेयर रहित प्रमाण पत्र का प्रपत्र

(कार्यालय का नाम)

प्रमाण पत्र सं० :-

दिनांक :-

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/सुश्री ..... पिता श्री.....  
...../पति श्री ..... (विवाहित महिला के मामले में) ग्राम/नगर.....  
..... जिला/प्रमंडल.....राज्य/संघशासित प्रदेश .....  
..... जाति के सदस्य हैं, जो झारखण्ड रिक्तियों और पदों के लिए आरक्षण (अनुसूचित जाति, अनुसूचित जनजाति तथा अन्य पिछड़े वर्गों के लिए) अधिनियम २००१ के अधीन पिछड़े वर्ग (अनुसूची-१ और ११) के रूप में मान्यता प्राप्त हैं तथा ये ..... धर्म को माननेवाले हैं।

२. .... तथा/अथवा उनका परिवार साधारणतया झारखण्ड राज्य के ग्राम/ नगर ..... जिला/प्रमंडल ..... में निवास करता है/करते हैं।

३. यह भी प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि भारत सरकार के कार्मिक एवं प्रशिक्षण विभाग के कार्यालय ज्ञापांक ३६०१२/२२/९३-स्था. (एस.ई.टी.) दिनांक ०८.०९.१९९३ की अनुसूची के स्तम्भ-३ में उल्लिखित तथा कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग के संकल्प संख्या-३४८२ दिनांक- १०.०६.२००२ द्वारा यथा अंगीकृत के अधीन क्रीमीलेयर व्यक्ति/वर्ग के सदस्य नहीं हैं।

४. यह प्रमाण पत्र कार्यालय ज्ञापन संख्या ३६०१२/२२/९३-स्था. (एस.ई.टी.) दिनांक ०८.०९.१९९३ के अपवर्जनों के नियमानुसार प्रमाणित आवेदन तथा उसकी/ उसके माता-पिता द्वारा किये गये घोषणा के आधार पर जारी किया जाता है तथा यह निर्गत होने की तिथि से एक वर्ष के लिए वैध होगा। किन्तु क्रीमीलेयर में नहीं होने सम्बन्धी अद्यतन स्वधोषणा पत्र (फार्म संख्या-१५) संलग्न करने पर इस प्रमाण पत्र की वैधता स्वधोषणा पत्र समर्पित करने के वित्तीय वर्ष के लिए मान्य होगी।

स्थान : .....

दिनांक : .....

हस्ताक्षर .....

पदनाम .....

कार्यालय के सील सहित

## परिशिष्ट—(v)

### क्रीमीलेयर रहित होने सम्बन्धी स्व-घोषणा पत्र

(यह आवेदक/आवेदिका द्वारा पूर्व निर्गत क्रीमीलेयर रहित प्रमाण पत्र के साथ समर्पित किया जायेगा)

मैं ..... पिता ..... पति/पत्नी  
..... निवासी, ग्राम/कस्बा/शहर .....  
..... पोस्ट ..... थाना ..... अंचल .....  
..... जिला ..... राज्य ..... एतद् द्वारा घोषित  
करता/करती हूँ कि मैं ..... समुदाय का/की हूँ जो  
कि कार्मिक लोक शिकायत एवं पेंशन मंत्रालय (कार्मिक एवं प्रशिक्षण विभाग) भारत सरकार, नई दिल्ली के दिनांक  
08.09.1993 के कार्यालय ज्ञापन संख्या 360112/22/93 स्था. (एस.सी.टी.) / झारखण्ड राज्य के संकल्प संख्या ..  
..... दिनांक ..... में निहित आदेश के अनुसार नियोजन/ नामांकन में आरक्षण के प्रयोजन से  
भारत सरकार/ झारखण्ड सरकार द्वारा अन्य पिछड़ा वर्ग/ अत्यन्त पिछड़ा वर्ग (अनुसूची-I)/ पिछड़ा वर्ग  
(अनुसूची-II) के रूप में मान्य है।

2. यह कि मुझे झारखण्ड राज्य के जिला ..... अंचल ..... के  
द्वारा क्रीमीलेयर रहित प्रमाण पत्र संख्या ..... दिनांक ..... निर्गत है।

3. मैं यह भी घोषणा करता हूँ/करती हूँ कि विगत तीन वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान मैं आठ (8) लाख रुपये से  
कम वार्षिक आय होने के कारण क्रीमीलेयर में नहीं आता/आती हूँ।

4. मैं यह भी घोषणा करता/करती हूँ कि मैं दिनांक 08.09.1993 एवं 13.09.2017 के उपर्युक्त संदर्भित  
कार्यालय ज्ञापन की अनुसूची के कॉलम-3 में उल्लिखित व्यक्तियों/वर्गों (सम्पन्न वर्ग) से सम्बन्धित नहीं हूँ।

5. मैं यह भी घोषणा करता/करती हूँ कि यदि भविष्य में मेरी उपर्युक्त स्व-घोषणा गलत पाई जाती है तो  
इसके आलोक में प्राप्त आरक्षण एवं अन्य आनुषंगिक सुविधाओं को रद्द करते हुए धारा 193 भा.द.वि. एवं अन्य  
सुसंगत धाराओं के तहत मेरे विरुद्ध कानूनी कार्रवाई की जा सकती है।

आवेदक/आवेदिका (घोषणाकर्ता) का हस्ताक्षर

## परिशिष्ट-(VI)

### Government of Jharkhand

(Name & Address of the authority issuing the certificate)

#### INCOME & ASSET CERTIFICATE TO BE PRODUCED BY ECONOMICALLY WEAKER SECTIONS

Certificate No. ....

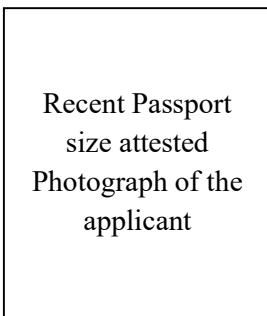
Date .....

Valid for the Year .....

This is certify that Shri/Smt./ Kumari ..... son/daughter/wife of ..... permanent resident of ..... village/street ..... post office ..... District ..... in the State/Union Territory Economically Weaker Section, since the gross annual income\* of his/her family\*\* is below Rs. 8 Lakh (Rupees Eight Lakh only) for the financial year ..... His/Her family does not own or possess any of the following assets\*\*\*.

- I. 5 acres of agricultural land and above;
- II. Residential flat of 1000 sq. ft. and above;
- III. Residential plot of 100 sq. yards and above in notified municipalities;
- IV. Residential plot of 200 sq. yards and above in areas other than the notified municipalities.

2. Shri/Smt./Kumari ..... belongs to the ..... caste which is not recognized as a Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribe and OBC/ EBC-I/BC-II.



Signature with seal of office .....

Name .....

Designation .....

\*Note: 1. Income covered all sources i.e. salary, business, profession, etc.

\*\*Note: 2. The term "Family" for this purpose include the person, who seeks benefit of reservation, his/her parents and siblings below the age of 18 years as also his/her spouse and children below the age of 18 years.

\*\*\*Note: 3. The property held by a "Family" in different places/ cities have been clubbed while applying the land or property holding tests to determine EWS status.



## परिशिष्ट-(VII)

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्रांक- 14/स्थानीयता. नीति-14-03/2016 का.-4650 दिनांक- 02.06.2016 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र

(अनुमण्डल पदाधिकारी द्वारा दिनांक- 02.06.2016 अथवा इसके बाद के तिथि में निर्गत झारखण्ड का स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र ही मान्य होगा)

### झारखण्ड सरकार

(कार्यालय का नाम)  
झारखण्ड का स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र

प्रमाण पत्र सं० :-

दिनांक :-

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/सुश्री .....  
पिता/पति श्री..... पता-ग्राम/वार्ड/शहर..... पो०.....  
.....थाना..... जिला..... के स्थानीय निवासी हैं और यह  
प्रमाण पत्र कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के संकल्प संख्या-3198  
दिनांक- 18.04.2016 की कंडिका- ..... में उल्लिखित प्रावधानों के आलोक में निर्गत किया  
गया है। प्रमाण पत्र धारक की ओर से झारखण्ड के अतिरिक्त किसी अन्य राज्य/केन्द्रशासित प्रदेश के  
स्थानीय निवासी नहीं होने का प्रतिज्ञान की प्रतिबद्धता की गई है।

स्थान :-

दिनांक :-

कार्यालय का मुहर

प्रमाण पत्र निर्गत करने वाले  
पदाधिकारी का नाम एवं पदनाम

## परिशिष्ट-(VIII)

कार्मिक, प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के पत्रांक- 14/स्थानीयता.  
नीति-14-03/2016 का.-4650 दिनांक- 02.06.2016 द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र

(अंचलाधिकारी द्वारा दिनांक-19.07.2019 अथवा इसके बाद के तिथि में निर्गत झारखण्ड  
का स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र ही मान्य होगा)

**झारखण्ड सरकार**

(कार्यालय का नाम)

**झारखण्ड का स्थानीय निवासी प्रमाण पत्र**

प्रमाण पत्र सं० :-

दिनांक :-

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/सुश्री ..... पिता/पति श्री.....  
..... पता-ग्राम/वार्ड/शहर..... पो०.....थाना.  
..... जिला..... के स्थानीय निवासी हैं और यह प्रमाण पत्र कार्मिक,  
प्रशासनिक सुधार तथा राजभाषा विभाग, झारखण्ड सरकार के संकल्प संख्या-3198 दिनांक- 18.04.2016  
की कंडिका- ..... में उल्लिखित प्रावधानों के आलोक में निर्गत किया गया है। प्रमाण पत्र  
धारक की ओर से झारखण्ड के अतिरिक्त किसी अन्य राज्य/केन्द्रशासित प्रदेश के स्थानीय निवासी नहीं  
होने का प्रतिज्ञान की प्रतिबद्धता की गई है।

स्थान : .....

दिनांक : .....

कार्यालय का मुहर

प्रमाण पत्र निर्गत करने वाले  
पदाधिकारी का नाम एवं पदनाम

## परिशिष्ट—(IX)

संस्थान/अस्पताल का नाम और पता

अनुबन्ध-1

प्रमाण पत्र संख्या.....

तारीख.....

### निशक्तता प्रमाण पत्र

चिकित्सा बोर्ड के अध्यक्ष द्वारा विधिवत प्रमाणित उम्मीदवार का हाल का फोटो जो उम्मीदवार की निःशक्तता दर्शाता हो।

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि श्री/श्रीमती/कुमारी.....

सुपुत्र/पत्नी/सुपुत्री.....आयु.....लिंग.....

पहचान चिन्ह.....निम्नलिखित श्रेणी की स्थायी

निःशक्तता से ग्रस्त—

#### क. गति विषयक (लोकोमीटर) अथवा प्रमस्तिष्कीय पक्षाघात (फॉलिज)

- (i) दोनो टांगे (बी.एल.) — दोनों पैर प्रभावित किन्तु हाथ प्रभावित नहीं  
(ii) दोनों बाहें (बी.ए.) — दोनों बाहें प्रभावित (क) दुर्बल पहुँच  
(ख) कमजोर पकड़

(iii) दोनों टांगे और बाहें (बी.एल.ए.) — दोनों टांगे और बाहें प्रभावित

(iv) एक टांग (ओ.एल.) — एक टांग प्रभावित (दायां बायां)

- (क) दुर्बल पहुँच  
(ख) कमजोर पकड़  
(ग) गति विभ्रम (अटैक्सिस)

(v) एक बांह (ओ.ए.) एक बांह प्रभावित

- (क) दुर्बल पहुँच  
(ख) कमजोर पकड़  
(ग) गति विभ्रम (अटैक्सिस)

(vi) पीठ और नितम्ब (बी.एच.)— पीठ और नितम्ब में कड़ापन (बैठ और झुक नहीं सकते)

(vii) कमजोर मांस पेशियां (एन.डब्ल्यू.) — मांस पेशियों में कमजोरी और सीमित शारीरिक सहनशक्ति।

#### ख. अंधापन अथवा अल्प दृष्टि

- (i) बी.— अंधापन  
(ii) पी. बी.— आंशिक रूप से अंधता

#### ग. कम सुनाई देना

- (i) डी.— बधिर  
(ii) पी. डी.— आंशिक रूप से बधिर  
(उस श्रेणी को हटा दें जो लागू न हो)

2. यह स्थिति में प्रगामी है/ गैर प्रगामी है/ इसमें सुधार होने की संभावना है/ इसमें सुधार होने की संभावना नहीं है।  
इस मामले का पुनर्निर्धारण किए जाने की अनुशंसा की जाती।.....वर्षों.....महिनों की अवधि के पश्चात पुनर्निर्धारण किए जाने की अनुशंसा की जाती है।

3. उनके मामले में निःशक्तता का प्रतिशत.....है।

4. श्री/श्रीमती/कुमारी.....अपने कर्तव्यों के निर्वहन के लिए निम्नलिखित शारीरिक अपेक्षाओं को पुरा करते/करती है:-

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| (i) एफ – अंगुलियों को चलाकर कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                | हाँ/नहीं |
| (ii) पी. पी.- धकेलने और खींचने के जरिए कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।     | हाँ/नहीं |
| (iii) एल – उठाने के जरिए कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                   | हाँ/नहीं |
| (iv) के. सी.- घुटनों के बल झुकने और दबक कर कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं। | हाँ/नहीं |
| (v) बी – झुक कर कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                            | हाँ/नहीं |
| (vi) एस – बैठकर कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                            | हाँ/नहीं |
| (vii)एस. टी.- खड़े होकर कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                    | हाँ/नहीं |
| (viii)डब्ल्यू – चलते हुए कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                   | हाँ/नहीं |
| (ix) एस.ई.- देख कर कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।                         | हाँ/नहीं |
| (x) एच – सुनने/बोलने के जरिए कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।               | हाँ/नहीं |
| (xi) आर. डब्ल्यू – पढ़ने ओर लिखने के जरिए कार्य कर सकते/सकती हैं।  | हाँ/नहीं |

(डॉ०.....)

सदस्य

चिकित्सा बोर्ड।

(डॉ०.....)

सदस्य

चिकित्सा बोर्ड ।

(डॉ०.....)

अध्यक्ष

चिकित्सा बोर्ड।

चिकित्सा अधीक्षक/मुख्य चिकित्सा अधिकारी/  
अस्पताल के मुखिया द्वारा प्रतिहस्ताक्षरित।  
(मुहर सहित)

जो लागू न हो काट दें।

## परिशिष्ट-(X)

### झारखण्ड औद्योगिक प्रशिक्षण अधिकारी प्रतियोगिता परीक्षा-2022

श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की विवरणी:-

1. अभ्यर्थी का नाम.....2. रोल नं०-
3. निःशक्तता का प्रकार एवं प्रतिशत-
4. परीक्षा केन्द्र का नाम
5. परीक्षा कक्ष सं० (इसे खाली छोड़ दें)
6. श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब का नाम-
7. श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब के पिता/पति का नाम-
8. श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब का पता-
9. श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की जन्म तिथि-
10. श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब की शैक्षणिक योग्यता :-

परीक्षा या कोर्स का नाम	संकाय	वर्ष	उत्तीर्ण/अध्ययनरत	प्राप्तांक का प्रतिशत	बोर्ड/महाविद्यालय
1	2	3	4	5	6

मैं यह घोषणा करता/करती हूँ कि श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब श्री/श्रीमती/सुश्री .....  
.....के संबंध में दी गई उपर्युक्त सूचना पूर्णतः सही है।

उक्त घोषणा के गलत पाये जाने पर मेरी उम्मीदवारी/नियुक्ति रद्द कर दी जाय।

श्रुतलेखक/स्क्राइब का हस्ताक्षर

अभ्यर्थी का हस्ताक्षर

11. टिप्पणी-

वीक्षक का हस्ताक्षर

पत्र – 1 (भाषा ज्ञान)

**(क) हिन्दी भाषा ज्ञान :-**

- (i) हिन्दी अनुच्छेद पर आधारित प्रश्न – 10 प्रश्न  
(ii) हिन्दी व्याकरण पर आधारित प्रश्न – 15 प्रश्न

इस विषय में हिन्दी अपठित अनुच्छेद (Unseen Passage) तथा हिन्दी व्याकरण पर आधारित प्रश्न रहेंगे।

**(ख) अंग्रेजी भाषा ज्ञान :-**

- (i) अंग्रेजी अनुच्छेद पर आधारित प्रश्न – 10 प्रश्न  
(ii) अंग्रेजी व्याकरण पर आधारित प्रश्न – 15 प्रश्न

इस विषय में अंग्रेजी अपठित अनुच्छेद (Unseen Passage) तथा अंग्रेजी व्याकरण पर आधारित प्रश्न रहेंगे।

(सामान्य ज्ञान)

**(क) सामान्य अध्ययन:-**

इसमें प्रश्नों का उद्देश्य अभ्यर्थी की सामान्य जानकारी तथा समाज में उनके अनुप्रयोग के सम्बन्ध में उसकी योग्यता की जाँच करना होगा। वर्तमान घटनाओं और दिन-प्रतिदिन की घटनाओं के सूक्ष्म अवलोकन तथा उनके प्रति वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोण जैसे मामलों की जानकारी जिसे कि किसी भी शिक्षित व्यक्ति से अपेक्षा की जाती है। इसमें झारखण्ड, भारत और पड़ोसी देशों के संबंध में विशेष रूप से यथा संभव प्रश्न पूछे जा सकते हैं। सम-सामयिक विषय, वैज्ञानिक प्रगति, राष्ट्रीय/अंतर्राष्ट्रीय पुरस्कार, भारतीय भाषाएँ, पुस्तक, लिपि, राजधानी, मुद्रा, खेल-खिलाड़ी, महत्त्वपूर्ण घटनाएँ। भारत का इतिहास, संस्कृति, भूगोल, पर्यावरण, आर्थिक परिदृश्य, स्वतंत्रता आंदोलन, भारतीय कृषि तथा प्राकृतिक संसाधनों की प्रमुख विशेषताएँ एवं भारत का संविधान एवं राज्य व्यवस्था, देश की राजनीतिक प्रणाली, पंचायती राज, सामुदायिक विकास, पंचवर्षिय योजना।

झारखण्ड राज्य की भौगोलिक स्थिति एवं राजनीतिक स्थिति की सामान्य जानकारी।

**(ख) सामान्य विज्ञान:-**

सामान्य विज्ञान के प्रश्न में दिन-प्रतिदिन के अवलोकन एवं अनुभव पर आधारित विज्ञान की सामान्य समझ एवं परिबोध से संबंधित प्रश्न रहेंगे। जैसा कि एक सुशिक्षित व्यक्ति से जिसने किसी विज्ञान विषय का विशेष अध्ययन नहीं किया हो, अपेक्षित है।

**(ग) सामान्य गणित:-**

इस विषय में सामान्यतः अंक गणित, प्राथमिक बीजगणित ज्यामिति, सामान्य त्रिकोणमिति, क्षेत्रमिति से संबंधित प्रश्न रहेंगे। सामान्यतः इसमें मैट्रिक/10वीं कक्षा स्तर के प्रश्न रहेंगे।

**(घ) मानसिक क्षमता जाँच:—**

इसमें शाब्दिक एवं गैर शाब्दिक दोनो प्रकार के प्रश्न रहेंगे। इस घटक में निम्न से संबंधित यथासंभव प्रश्न पूछे जा सकते हैं —सादृश्य, समानता एवं भिन्नता, स्थान कल्पना, समस्या समाधान, विश्लेषण, दृश्य स्मृति, विभेद, अवलोकन, संबंध अवधारणा, अंक गणितीय तर्कशक्ति, अंक गणितीय संख्या श्रृंखला एवं कूट लेखन तथा कूट व्याख्या इत्यादि।

**(ङ) कम्प्यूटर का मूलभूत ज्ञान:—**

इसमें कम्प्यूटर के विभिन्न उपकरणों, एम.एस. विन्डो ऑपरेटिंग सिस्टम, एम.एस. ऑफिस एवं इंटरनेट संचालन की विधि की जानकारी से संबंधित प्रश्न पूछे जा सकते हैं।

**(च) झारखण्ड राज्य से संबंधित ज्ञान:—**

झारखण्ड राज्य के भूगोल, इतिहास, सभ्यता, संस्कृति, भाषा—साहित्य, स्थान, खान खनिज, उद्योग, राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन में झारखण्ड का योगदान, विकास योजनाएँ, खेल—खिलाड़ी, व्यक्तित्व, नागरिक उपलब्धियाँ, राष्ट्रीय एवं अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय महत्त्व के विषय इत्यादि।

पत्र – 2 (चिन्हित क्षेत्रीय/जनजातीय भाषा ज्ञान)

उर्दू

1. Urdu Literature Prose

- |      |              |                       |
|------|--------------|-----------------------|
| I.   | Kafan        | - Premchand           |
| II.  | Naya Qanoon  | - Saadat Hassan Munto |
| III. | Aakhri Harba | - Elyas Ahmed Gaddi.  |

Poems

- |      |               |                     |
|------|---------------|---------------------|
| I.   | Muflisi       | - Nazeer Akbarabadi |
| II.  | Subh-e-Azadi  | - Faiz Ahmed Faiz   |
| III. | Waladat Nabvi | - Hali.             |

Ashar

- |      |   |                   |
|------|---|-------------------|
| I.   | Aai Rashni-e-tabe jala kiyon Nahi deti              | - Siddque Mujeebi |
| II.  | Sabnam Bhigi Ghas per chalna kitna aachha lagta hai | - Prakash Fikri   |
| III. | Tamannaon Main Uljhaya gaya Hoon                    | - Shad Azimabadi. |

2. Umraoan Ada - Mirza Hadi Ruswa.

3. Grammar

- |      |          |
|------|----------|
| I.   | Gender   |
| II.  | Opposite |
| III. | Meaning  |
| IV.  | Singular |
| V.   | Plural   |
| VI.  | Similar. |

संथाली

1. व्याकरण— संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, वचन, लिंग, पुरुष, क्रिया, काल, विशेषण, अव्यय, प्रत्यय, पहेलियाँ, मुहावरे, बुझोबोल

2. साहित्य—

(क) संथाली लोक साहित्य – अर्थ, परिभाषा, भाग— विभाग, संथालों का उद्भव और विकास, गोत्र विभाजन, गाढ़ विभाजन।

लोक गीत— डाहार, बाहा, सोहराय, काराम दोड, दाँसाय।

(ख) संथाली शिष्ट साहित्य – कविता, कुडकुरुबुद, साँवहेँत्, मारांड़ो, सेंगेल, बिरसा मुण्डा, तुपुनघाट, साना, राहला रिमिल।

(ग) कहानी – माड़घाटी, तारा आञ्चार, आनखा लाहा, काथा रेनाड गोनोड।

(घ) निबंध – सिदो कानहू हुल, बाबा तिलका माँझी हुल, डिबा किसुन हुल, बिरसा आन्दोलन।



## बंगला

### 1. Prose, Poetry, Drama

- (A) Krishnakanter will - Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay  
(B) Pather Panchali - Bibhuti Bhushan Bandyopadhyay  
(C) Chitra - Rabindranath Thakur (Selected)  
(i) Sukh (ii) Urabashi (iii) 1400 sal (iv) Antarjami (v) Jibandebota  
(D) Madhukari - Kalidas Roy (Selected)  
(i) Mahakal (ii) Duiti Sattabani (iii) Mitrakkar (iv) Kalapahar  
(v) Purano Kagajer Feriwala.  
(E) Sajahan - Dwijendra Lal Roy  
(F) Nananna - Bijon Bhattacharjee  
(G) Sahityer Rup O Riti  
(i) Mahakabya (ii) Gitikabya (iii) Tragedy (iv) Comdedy (v) Romanticism  
(vi) Classicism

## मुण्डारी (मुण्डा)

1. व्याकरण—संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, वचन, लिंग पुरुष, क्रिया, काल, विशेषण, अव्यय, प्रत्यय, पहेलियाँ, मुहावरे, बुझौवल ।
2. साहित्य —
- (क) मुण्डारी लोक साहित्य— अर्थ, परिभाषा, भाग—विभाग, मुण्डाओं का उद्भव और विकास, गोत्र विभाजन, गढ़ विभाजन ।
- लेकगीत— बा, करम, सोहराई, अड़ान्दि ।
- (ख) मुण्डारी शिष्ट साहित्य — कविता, बिरसा मुण्डा, प्रेम प्रसंग, प्रकृति गीत ।
- (ग) कहानी—करम कथा, सृष्टि कथा, जीव जन्तु की कथा, सियार और बुढ़ा की कथा ।
- (घ) निबन्ध— बिरसा मुण्डा के अलगुलान, गया मुण्डा, चोट्टि मुण्डा, माघे परब, माडा परब, सोहराई परब इत्यादि ।

## हो

1. **व्याकरण** :- संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, विशेषण, लिंग, पुरुष, विलोम शब्द, काल, मुहावरे, पहेली, कहावत आदि।
2. **साहित्य** :-
  - (क) हो लोक साहित्य :- अर्थ, परिभाषा, हो आदिवासी के उद्भव और विकास, गोत्र। लोकगीत—मागे, बा, हेरो: जोमनमा आदि।
  - (ख) हो शिष्ट साहित्य
  - (ग) नाटक— गिरूनगर— चोम्पानगर
  - (घ) उपन्यास— होकुडि
  - (ङ.) निबंध :- मागे पोरोब, हेरो पोरोब, हेरमुट, बा पोरोब, जोनोम, दोस्तुर, आदि दोस्तुर, गोनो:य दोस्तुर।
  - (च) कविता :- हर्ताहसा, जोनोम दिसुम, अले दिसुमरे, अबुअ: नमा भारत, दुल सुनुम जुलो: दिसुम लागिड।

## खड़िया

1. व्याकरण— संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, वचन, लिंग, पुरुष, क्रिया, काल, विशेषण, अव्यय, प्रत्यय, पहेलियाँ, मुहावरे, बुझावल, उल्टा शब्द आदि।
2. (क) खड़िया साहित्य — अर्थ, परिभाषा, भेद—उपभेद, खड़िया जाति का उद्भव और विकास, गोत्र विभाजन, गढ़ विभाजन।  
लोकगीत— जाड कोर, कमर बंदोई, कदलेटा, जनम पर'ब, मुरड', बिहा (केरसोड)
  - (ख) खड़िया शिष्ट साहित्य — गद्य—पद्य साहित्य।
  - (ग) कहानी — लोककथा।
  - (घ) निबंध — शहीद तेलेंगा खड़िया, गोपाल खड़िया, खड़िया महासभा, बंदोई, जाड कोर, करम, जनम पर'ब'।

## कुडूख (उराँव)

1. व्याकरण— संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, विशेषण, वचन, पुरुष, विलोम शब्द, काल, मुहावरे, पहेली, कहावत आदि।
2. साहित्य— (क) कुडूख लोक साहित्य— अर्थ, परिभाषा, उद्भव और विकास, गोत्र।  
लोक गीत — बेंजा, लूझकी, तोकना डंडी, खद्दी करम, असारी, बरोया धुड़िया।
  - (ख) कुडूख शिष्ट साहित्य— नाटक, उपन्यास, कहानी, शहीद, निबन्ध, कविता, यात्रा वृत्तांत, आलोचना का उद्भव और विकास एवं विशेषताएँ।

## कुरमाली

1. **व्याकरण** :- संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, वचन, लिंग, कारक, पुरुष, क्रिया, अव्यय, विशेषण, प्रत्यय, उपसर्ग, मुहावरे, लोकोक्तियाँ, पहेली (बुझौवल)।
2. **कुरमाली लोकसाहित्य** :-
  - क. लोक साहित्य की परिभाषा, कुरमाली लोककथा, वर्गीकरण, लोकनाट्या लोकगीत : डॉइडधरा, एढ़ेइया, बाँदना, करम, बिहा, डमकच।
  - ख. शिष्ट साहित्य : आधुनिक कविता की प्रवृत्तियाँ, कवित-रचना-विधान
  - ग. कहानी : कुरमाली केहनी जड़ती की सभी कहानियाँ।
  - घ. निबंध : महाकवि विनन्द सिंह, गौरांगिया, संतकवि सृष्टिधर, संतकवि महीपाल, डॉ नन्द किशोर सिंह

## खोरठा

1. **गद्य भाग**

(क) छॉइहर (कहानी संग्रह)	—	लेखक	—	चितरंजन महतो चित्रा
(ख) सोंध माटी (कहानी संग्रह)	—	लेखक	—	डॉ0 विनोद कुमार
(ग) खोरठा निबन्ध	—	लेखक	—	डॉ0 बी0एन0 ओहदार
2. **पद्य भाग :-**

(क) दामुदेरक कोराञ्	—	लेखक	—	शिवनाथ प्रमाणिक
(ख) आँखीक गीत	—	लेखक	—	श्री निवास पानुरी
(ग) खोरठा-कोठ पइदेक खेड़ी	—	लेखक	—	डॉ0 ए0के0झा
(घ) एक मउनी फूल	—	लेखक	—	संतोष महतो
3. **नाटक**

(क) डाह	—	सुकुमार		
(ख) अजगर	—	लेखक	—	विश्वनाथ दसौधी राज
(ग) चाभी काठी	—	लेखक	—	श्री निवास पानुरी
(घ) उदवासल कर्ण	—	लेखक	—	श्री निवास पानुरी
4. **साहित्य की अन्य विद्याएँ:-**
  - (क) संस्मरण
  - (ख) जीवनी
  - (ग) यात्रा वृवांत
  - (घ) शब्द चित्र
5. **व्याकरण- खोरठा संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, लिंग, वचन, काल, कारक, समास, उपसर्ग।**

## नागपुरी

1. व्याकरण :- वर्ण, सज्ञा, सर्वनाम, लिंग, वचन, कारक, विशेषण, क्रिया विशेषण, अव्यय, समास, उपसर्ग प्रत्यय काल, क्रिया, वाक्य, उपसर्ग प्रत्यय, समास, अनेक शब्द के बदले एक शब्द, विलोम शब्द, समानार्थी शब्द, मुहावरे एवं कहावतें, वाक्य शुद्धि।
2. साहित्य :-
  - (क) नागपुरी लोक साहित्य- लोक गीत, लोक कथा, पहेली, कहावत, मुहावरे
  - (ख) लोक गीत- डमकच, पावस, उदासी, फगुआ पंचरंगी, फगुआ पुछारी, झूमर, अंगनई, लहसुआ झुमआ, सोहराई गीत।
  - (ग) नागपुरी लोक कथा-तिरियाँ चरित, वनाहरनी कर बेटा, सातभाई एक बहिने, छोटकी बोहोरिया, नवाँचाद आदर गोपीचांद।
  - (घ) नागपुरी शिष्ट साहित्य- वन केंवरा- भाग-एक-गद्य-पद्य संग्रह शकुंतला मिश्र एवं डॉ० उमेश नन्द तिवारी

## पंच परगनिया

1. व्याकरण – संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, विशेषण, क्रिया, वाक्य, काल समास, अव्यय, मुहावरा, पहेलि, बुझौवल आदि।
2. साहित्य – पंच परगनिया लोक साहित्य-अर्थ, परिभाषा, भाग, विभाग, पंच परगनिया भाषा साहित्य की विशेषतायें आदि।
3. लोकगीत – पुस लोक गीत, बिहा गीत, करम गीत, सँहरइ गीत, मंत्र गीत और बालगीत आदि।
4. मध्यकालीन कवियों की काव्य रचना – पाठयांश।
5. कहानी – पाठयांश से संबंधित कहानी।
6. निबंध- सामाजिक, राजनैतिक, आर्थिक, सांस्कृतिक भौगोलिक विषयों पर आधारित

## उडिया

### 1. भाषा विभाग

भाषा

उपभाषा

भाषार उत्पत्ति सिधांत

भाषा परिवर्तनर कारण

भाषा परिवर्तनर दिग

ध्वनि परिवर्तनर कारण

उड़िया भाषा उपरे अन्यान्य भाषार प्रभाव

## 2. उड़िया साहित्यर इतिहास

आरम्भरु पंचसखा युग पर्यन्त

लोकगीत

लोक कहाणी

लोक नाटक

लोक वाणी

शरला दास पंचसखा युग (बलराम दास, जगन्नाथ दाश, अच्युतानन्द दास, जशोवंत दास, अनंत दास)

## सहायक ग्रंथसूची

(क) भाषा विज्ञानर रूपरेख	—	डॉ० वासुदेव साहु
(ख) उड़िया भाषार उनमेश ओ विकाश	—	डॉ० वासुदेव साहु
(ग) भाषा शास्त्र परिचय	—	डॉ० गोलक विहारी धल
(घ) ध्वनि विज्ञान	—	डॉ० गोलक विहारी धल

## 3. गल्प विभाग

गल्प ओ एकांकिका	—	Edition 2000 (OBSE)
(क) रेवती	—	फकीर मोहन सेनापति
(ख) तुमे कि सते पथर हेल	—	गोदावरीश महापात्र
(ग) बउला	—	राज किशोर राय
(घ) आईवुढी	—	वंसत कुमार सतपथि
(ङ) अशुभ पुत्रर काहाणी	—	अच्युतानंद पति

## 4. एकांकिका विभाग

गल्प ओ एकांकिका	Edition 2000 (OBSE)
(क) दूर पाहाड़	— प्राणवन्धु कर
(ख) फल्गु	— मनोरंजन दास

## 5. व्याकरण विभाग

विशेष्य, विशेषण, संधि, समास, वाक्य रूपान्तर, भ्रम संशोधन, समच्चारित शब्द, एकपदरे प्रकाश, कुदन्त तद्यित ।

## **1. Computer Operator and Programming Assistant (कोपा)**

**Safe working practices\_Scope** of the COPA trade. Safety rules and safety signs. Types and working of fire extinguishers.

**Introduction to Computer components**\_Introduction to computer system. Concepts of Hardware and Software. Function of motherboard components and various processors. Various Input/ Output devices in use and their features.

**Introduction Windows Operating System.**\_Introduction to operating System. Main features of Windows OS. Concept of various shortcut commands.

**Computer basics and Software Installation.**\_ Introduction to the booting process. Introduction to various types of memories and their features. Basic Hardware and software issues and their solutions. Usage of Application software and Antivirus.

### **Introduction to DOS Command Line Interface & Linux Operating Systems**

Introduction to basic DOS Internal and External Commands. Introduction to Open Source Software. Introduction to Linux Operating System features, structure, files and processes. Basic Linux commands.

**Word Processing Software.**\_Introduction to the various applications in MS office. Introduction to Word features, Office button, toolbars. Creating, saving and formatting and printing documents using Word. Working with objects, macro, mail merge, templates and other tools in Word.

**Spread Sheet Application.**\_Introduction to Excel features and Data Types. Cell referencing and linking Sheets. Introduction to various functions in all categories of Excel. Concepts of sorting, filtering and validating data. Analyzing data using charts, data tables, pivot tables, goal seek and scenarios.

**Image editing, Presentations.**\_Introduction to Open Office. Introduction to the properties and editing of images. Introduction to different formats of images and their uses. Introduction to Power Point and its advantages. Creating Slide Shows. Fine tuning the presentation and good presentation technique.

**Database Management Systems.**\_Concepts of Data and Databases. Overview of popular databases, RDBMS, OODB and NOSQL. Rules for designing good tables. Integrity rules and constraints in a table. Relationships in tables. Introduction to various types of Queries and their uses. Designing Access Reports and Forms. Introduction to macros, designer objects controls, their properties and behaviour.

**Networking Concepts.**\_Introduction to Computer Networks, Necessity and Advantages. Client Server and peer to Peer networking concepts. Concept of Proxy Server and proxy firewall server. Concept of DHCP Server. Network topologies. Introduction to LAN, WAN and MAN. Network components, viz. Modem, Hub, Switch, Router, Bridge, Gateway etc. Network Cables, Wireless networks and Blue Tooth technology. Concept of ISO - OSI 7 Layer Model.

Overview of various Network protocols Viz. TCP/IP, FTP, Telnet etc. Concept of Logical and Physical Addresses, Sub netting and Classes of Networks.

**Internet Concepts.** Introduction to www, Concept of Internet, Web Browsers, internet servers and search engines. Concepts of Domain naming Systems and E mail communication. Introduction to video chatting tools and Social Networking concepts.

**Web Design Concepts.** Concepts of Static and Dynamic Web pages. Introduction to HTML and various tags in HTML. Concepts of different controls used in Web Pages. Concepts of CSS and applying CSS to HTML. Introduction to open source CMS viz, Joomla, Word press etc. and Web authoring tools viz. Kompozer, Front Page etc. Concept of good web page designing techniques.

**Introduction to JavaScript.** Introduction to Programming and Scripting Languages. Introduction to JavaScript and its application for the web. Introduction to Web Servers and their features. JavaScript Basics – Data types, Variables, Constants and Conversion between data types. Arithmetic, Comparison, Logical Operators in JavaScript. Operator precedence. Program Control Statements and loops in JavaScript. Arrays in JavaScript – concepts, types and usage. The String data type in JavaScript. Introduction to String, Math and Date. Introduction to Functions in JavaScript. Built in JavaScript functions overview. Concepts of Pop Up boxes in JavaScript. Introduction to the Document Object Model. Concepts of using Animation and multimedia files in Java Script.

**Introduction to VBA, Features and Applications.** Introduction to VBA features and applications. Properties, events and methods associated with the Button, Check Box, Label, Combo Box, Group Box, Option Button, List Box, Scroll Bar and Spin button controls. VBA Data types, Variables and Constants. Operators in VBA and operator precedence. Mathematical Expressions in VBA. Introduction to Arrays in VBA. Introduction to Strings in VBA. Conditional processing in VBA, using the IF, Else-if, Select Case Statements. Introduction to Loops in VBA. VBA message boxes and input boxes. Introduction to Creating functions and Procedures in VBA. Using the built in functions. Introduction to Object Oriented Programming Concepts. Concepts of Classes, Objects, Properties and Methods. The user forms and control in Excel VBA. Introduction to Debugging Techniques.

**Using Accounting Software.** Basics of Accounting, Golden Rules of Accounting, Voucher Entry, Ledger Posting, Final Accounts Preparation. Cash Book. Ratio Analysis, Depreciation, Stock Management. Analysis of VAT, Cash Flow, Fund Flow Accounting. Introduction to Tally, features and Advantages. Implementing accounts in Tally. Double entry system of book keeping. Budgeting Systems, Scenario management and Variance Analysis. Costing Systems, Concepts of Ratios, Analysis of financial statements. Inventory Basics, POS Invoicing, TDS, TCS, FBT, VAT & Service Tax. Tally Interface in Different Languages.

**E Commerce Concepts.** Introduction to E- Commerce and advantages. Building business on the net. Payment and Order Processing, Authorization, Chargeback and other payment methods. Security issues and payment gateways.

**Cyber Security:** Overview of Information Security, SSL, HTTPS, Security threats, information Security vulnerability and Risk management. Introduction to Directory Services, Access Control, Security, Privacy protection, Audit and Security. Introduction to IT Act and penalties for cyber crimes.

## **2. Information Technology (इन्फोरमेशन टेक्नोलॉजी)**

Safety of working personal and equipment. Safety while lifting and shifting of fragile and heavy equipments.

**Safety precautions. Earthing, need and importance of Earthing, Types of earthing, Electrical safety.**

Electrical safety precautions. First aid in case of physical injury. First aid in case of Electrical hazard. Electricity, Potential difference, AC & DC voltage, Current, Waveform. Measuring devices (meter). Conductors, Insulators and semiconductors, examples and applications. Domestic electrical wiring – requirements. Testing continuity of wires. Skinning and tinning of wires and cable ends. Resistors, types, specifications, applications, identification using colour code, Resistors in series, parallel and series parallel. Ohms law and its application. KCL & KVL Solder joint. Soldering requirement & practice, Common soldering defects. De soldering - Precautions & practice. Application of PCB's. Types of PCBs, specifications. List some Connectors used with PCB. Capacitor, types, specification, capacitors in series and parallel – applications Magnetism. Faradays Laws. Inductance, Inductor-types, specifications, applications. Measurement of inductance, Inductance in series and parallel. Inductive reactance. Self & mutual Inductance - properties, applications. Transformer, principle, construction, types, rating and applications. Testing a given transformer. Semiconductor device. Rectifier diodes, types, specifications and applications. Half wave rectifier, construction, working, output voltage, current rating and output ripple. Efficiency, limitations, applications. Full wave rectifier, construction, working, output voltage, current rating and output ripple. Efficiency, limitations, applications. Bridge rectifier, construction, working, output voltage, current rating, output ripple. Efficiency, limitations, applications. LED's, types, specification and applications. Using LED as indicator lamps. Principle of working of a transistor. PNP and NPN transistors. Specification of transistors. Identification of transistors, terminals. Referring to Data book for selecting a transistor. Biasing of transistors -types, advantages, and applications. Types of amplifiers, working and applications. Cascaded amplifiers, types and applications. Oscillators, types, Harmonic-LC, RC, Crystal and relaxation-UJT. Pulse, pulse parameters, implications. Pulse circuits, multi vibrators, applications. DIAC, SCR, TRIAC-principle of working, specifications, circuits and application. Differential amplifiers, OP- Amps, principle, characteristics, advantages, applications. List a few commonly used op-amps, Amplifiers in integrated circuit forms. IC oscillators -IC 555 Other types of linear IC's and applications. Voltage regulator -zener diode, principle, application, limitations. Shunt and series regulators, applications, limitation. IC voltage regulators- fixed/variable, specifications, testing. Multiple output regulators, package details of some common IC regulator. Comparison of linear and Switch mode power supplies. Working of SMPS. Types, specifications and applications. Circuit tracing of SMPS. Fault finding and Troubleshooting approach of SMPS with emphasis on power supplies used in PC's and its I/O devices. Primary and secondary batteries. Dry cells, specification. Button cells, types and applications - testing. Secondary battery types, specification, construction, Routine maintenance, Electrolyte- specific gravity, charging batteries. Maintenance free batteries. Use of batteries with UPS. Safety precautions. Comparing Analog and Digital signal. Application of Digital electronics. Number system, Binary, octal and hexadecimal. Boolean algebra, D'Morgans theorem. Simplification of logic circuit. Identification of Digital IC's, Types of packages, applications. Basic digital gates and truth tables. 1's & 2's compliment Flip- flop, register & counter. Making a logic circuit for any custom requirement. Basic blocks of a digital computer. Function of each



block. Personal computer organization. Introduction to various generations of PC's. Brief working and usage of I/O and memory devices used in a PC. Working with computer using windows operating system. Obtaining system information. Ports on a PC and its specifications. Hardware interface and driver. IRQ and DMA. Making startup/emergency diskette. Installing and setting keyboard, mouse, Display, Printer, multimedia, Modem, web camera and other devices. Memory Types and uses. Computer main memory, specifications, compatibility, expandability, types, manufacturers. SMPS used in PC, Specifications, types of connectors, testing. Mother board, types, specifications, components on the motherboard and its functions. BIOS, CMOS setup. FDD/HDD, principle of working, types, capacity, manufacturers, connecting to motherboard. Jumper setting. Partitioning, formatting. Non DOS partitions. Loading operating system. Loading multiple OS. Loading application packages. CDROM drive, principle of working, types, specifications, manufacturers, connecting, jumper setting. COMBO drives. Identifying and Troubleshooting software related problems. Identifying and Troubleshooting hardware related problems. Disassembling precautions and procedure. Assembling of PC for a given requirement. Upgrading of PC in respect of main memory, HDD, ZIP, DAT and other special devices. Serial data communication, principle, standards/protocols and devices/ applications. Parallel data communication, principle, standards/protocols and devices/ applications. Features of Networked computers. Components required for networking. Network Topologies. Comparison. Network Protocols, applications. Physical components planning for a small LAN. Network operating systems and features. Network cables, types, specifications, standards, application. Peer- to peer connection. Client server connection, comparison, applications. What is router, its function, configuration table. Concept of work groups and uses. UTP Cross cable for testing connection between two computers. UTP straight cable and connecting through N-port Switch. Allocation of IP address and Subnet. Cabling procedures and introduction to structured cabling. Creating users in Windows server. Resource sharing and Security. Sharing a single internet connection in LAN, with or without the use of Proxy. Multi user OS. Linux Operating system, OS commands. Installing devices. Setting up LAN in Linux environment.

**Microsoft WORD:-** Text editing software's. Introduction to MSOffice. Features and application of Microsoft word. Concept of word processing. Menu bar features. Standard toolbar features. Editing the text, use of different tools, formatting the text. Creating, Document, non- documents files. Creating templates. Creating tables. Inserting pictures and videos. Mail merge. Book marks. Bullets and numbering. Hyperlinks. Creating brochures. Creating bookwork

**Microsoft EXCEL:-** Use of Microsoft Excel features for creating worksheets with mathematical formulae and graphs.

**Microsoft POWERPOINT:-**Use of Microsoft Power point features for creating multimedia presentations.

**Microsoft OUTLOOK:-**Customizable quick e-mail, calendar, and tasks. Create a short cut in the Outlook Bar to any file, folder or Webpage. Send and receive-mail in HTML format. Find tool to quickly find messages, appointments or tasks using a Web-style search to specify the desired information. Publish personal or team calendar as a Web page using a single command. Create and store personal distribution lists along with contacts in your Contacts folder. Manage mass mailings with Mail Merge for e-mail, fax or print distribution to select or all contacts based on any set of contact

fields. Use the Activities tab on a contact item to dynamically track and view all activity related to a contact such as e-mail, appointments and tasks.

**Adobe PageMaker:-** Use of Page Maker features for creating Pamphlets, brochures, reports, illustrative works and long book works.

**Corel draw:-**Use of features of Corel draw. Create artistic characters and shapes for use with page maker. (07 hrs)

**Internet:-** Networking of Computers. LAN, MAN, WAN. Intranet. Interconnected computers. LAN, MAN, WAN. Intranet. Internet, Websites, WWW, URL. Internet protocols, HTTP, FTP, Client end software - Browsers. Requirements for Internet access, browser, modem, ISP. Getting internet count and settings. Types of browsers, basic principle, features. Setting of browser features, security levels. Getting connected to a website- site name & its URL, Domain name server. Saving websites, favorites, printing web pages/sites. Meaning and use of Search engines. Searching tips. Webmail account, Email, providers- free and paid. Creating free Email ID, sending and receiving Email. Sending and receiving attachments using Email. Chatting over Web. News groups. Down loading of software's – FTP. Getting connected to a distant computer and Telnet.

**MS Outlook Express:-** Setting-up outlook express for sending and receiving mails using multiple ID's. Features provided by Outlook express.

**HTML :-** Source code of Web pages, meaning of HTML, its features and advantages. Programming using HTML. Using Scripts for active web pages. Use of Java scripts.(Simple scripts only). Use of VB script for interactive pages.(Simple scripts only). Picture formats, animated files and its usage in web pages. Web page design using Front page. Procedure for Hosting of web sites.

**Adobe Photoshop:-** Different composition of colors. The colors of the visual spectrum. Evidence of color theory implementation from existing graphics found in print media. Picture formats, Color use and implementation on the web. Introduction to some of the most common graphics and image file formats, and its restrictions to particular hardware/operating system platforms. Image formats and incorporation of compression technique for large storage size of Image files. Creating Vector Graphics. Using tools for publishing artwork on the Web & in print. Exploring new creative options and producing high quality images for print & web. Creating exceptional imagery with easier access to file. Streamlined web design. Photo re-touching, colorful image collages,

**MULTIMEDIA –Audio:-** Sound recording basics, various formats of sound files, Converting analog audio to digital audio. Digital audio editors that include powerful audio processing tools, effects for recording and manipulating audio. Edit files nondestructively down to the sample level with extreme speed and accuracy.

**Multimedia –Video:-** Introduction to the concept of 3D.Orthographic and Perspective views. Creating basic objects in 3D. Introduction to command panel. Working with "Properties" of 3Dobjects. Editing 3D objects using modifiers. Elements of View Port controller. Creating objects with Standard Primitives and Extended Primitives. Creating objects using "Shapes" panel. Re-shaping of objects using Compound Objects like Boolean, Terrain and Loft. Creating symmetrical objects using Lathe option. Simple Animation of basic objects. Introduction to Particle Systems. Low Polygon Modelling. Database concepts -data, object and properties: Definition. Elements of database in Access: table, form,

query, report. Creating tables in Datasheet and design view, setting field properties. Editing data in table. Developing customized form for data entry and editing. Data validation and verification. Developing and generate queries. Developing and generating reports. Relational Database systems. Its advantages and applications Using Multiple table, data entry, and generating reports. Concept of Front end for database. Software's used as Front- end. Use of Visual basic as front end with access. Development cycle. Steps for developing simple software using Access and VB for a given application. Database back up and retrieval.

**Linux operating system:-** Basic Linux commands. Linux file system, The Shell, Users and file permissions, vi editor, X window system, Filter commands, Processes, Shell Scripting.

**Laptop PCs:-** Introduction of laptop and comparison of various Laptops. Block diagram of laptop & description of all its sections. Study of parts of a laptop. Input system: Touchpad, Trackball, Track point, Docking station, Upgrade memory, hard disk, replacing battery, Configure wireless internet in a laptop, Latest Tools & Gadgets for Desktop/Laptop Repairs.(09hrs)

**Printers & Plotters:-** Types of printers, Laser printer, Ink jet printer, line printer. Block diagram and function of each unit head assembly, carriage, and paper feed mechanism. Front panel controls and interfaces. Pin details of interface port. Installation of a printer driver. And self test. Working principle of LASER printer. Toner cartridge, types, replacing toner cartridges. Refilling toner cartridges, equipment available for refilling and procedure. Printer drum, function, cleaning and replacing procedure. Power supply in laser printers, circuit, defects, servicing. Mechanical parts and sensors on laser printer, function, replacement procedure. Control board(s) in laser printer, circuit diagram, defects and servicing procedure. Working principle of INK JET/Desk jet printers. Type of ink used and replacement of ink cartridge. Refilling of ink, equipment available, quality of refilled cartridges. Printer drum, function, cleaning and replacing procedure. Power supply in inkjet printers, circuit, defects, servicing. Mechanical parts and sensors on inkjet printer function. Working principle of Plotter and its common faults.

**Scanner & MFD:-** Working principles of Scanner, Barcode Scanner, Network Scanner. Working principles of Multifunction Printer, Passbook printer, High Speed Printer, Line Printer, Network Printer. Print Server.

**Monitor, Display card and Driver:-** Types of monitor, Monochrome. And colour, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA, Digital and Analogue, interlaced none interlaced. Specifications and comparison Of Monitors. Front panel controls, brightness, contrast, horizontal and vertical height settings. Display cards, bus standards, types CGA, EGA VGA, SVGA, AGP, memory and drivers. Main components and connectors on display cards, display controller IC, RAM chips and dual port feature principle of working and use of display memory. Installing display drivers, setting features. Information required before changing the display driver card and precautions to be taken while installing a display driver card. LCD and TFT Monitors. Understanding the difference between flat screens and CRT display systems. Understanding the displays memory and its effect on quality and performance. Working principle of LCD Projector, its specification, configuration and common faults. Working Principle of Touch Pad.

**Upgrading of System:-** Understand the limitation of a PC and scope for upgrading. Understand technical specifications for PC upgrading.

**Practice on Backup Drives:** Introduction to removable storage devices, Bulk data storage devices- magnetic, optical, magneto optical drives, WORM drives. Minor repairs and maintenance of CDROM drives. Important parts and functions of DVD ROM drive. Minor repair works on a DVD ROM drive. Minor repair works on a CD/DVD WRITER. Technology, working principle, capacity, media of Magneto- Optical Disk (MOD) drives. Applications. Important parts and functions of MOD drive. Minor repair works on MOD. Latest trends in backup devices/media.

**Maintenance and Troubleshooting of PC:-** Safety precautions in handling PC, sub assemblies and components, Important points to be considered while purchasing and replacing components. Concept of Preventive and corrective maintenance. Tools required, Active & Passive Maintenance, Maintenance scheduling. Need of diagnostics program. Features, limitations. Examples of commonly used diagnostic programs. Probable defects in PC. Localizing faults through its observable visual or audio symptoms and possible methods for rectification/servicing. Understanding serviceability of component. Economy in repair/replacement. Block diagram of a KB, function of controller, LED driver Sample circuit. Defects related to Keyboard and its related ports (DIN, PS/2, USB) . Discontinuity in cable, and bad keys. Servicing procedure. Defects related to Mouse and its related ports (COM, PS/2, USB) and servicing procedure. Working principle, electro mechanical circuits of Light pen scanner and digitizer. Defects and symptoms related to HDD and its cable, connector and servicing procedure. Defects related to CD ROM Drive jamming of mechanical assembly malfunction of control circuit. and its cable, connector and servicing procedure. Defects related to Ports jumper setting on motherboard and servicing procedure. Defects related to processor, its socket, cooling and servicing procedure. Defects related to RAM memory module connector and servicing procedure. Defects related to BIOS, upgrading and servicing procedure. Defects related to CMOS, COMS setup and servicing procedure. Defects related to battery and servicing procedure.

**Tablet / Smart Devices:-** Motherboard Introduction. Study of parts of a tablet PC / smart devices. Testing of various parts with multimeter. Steps of repairing various hardware problems. Advanced troubleshooting techniques. Introduction of various software faults. Flashing of various brands of tablets / smart devices. Upgrading operating systems .Locking &unlocking of handsets. Concept of iOS, Android, Ice-cream sandwich, jellybeans. Concept of Phone Gap.

**Configuration of Data communication equipments:-** Network Components - Modems, Firewall, Hubs, Bridges, Routers, Gateways, Repeaters, Transceivers, Switches, Access point, etc. - their types, functions, advantages and applications. IP Routing in Network RIP, IGRP

**Network Protection and troubleshooting:-** Collaborating using wired and wireless networks. Protecting a Network. Network performance study and enhancement.

**Server Installation, Configuration & Backup:-** Server concepts, Server Hardware, Installation steps, configuration of server. Concept of Active Directory. ADS Overview, ADS Database, Active Directory Namespace, Logical & Physical Elements of AD. Introduction to Web Server Introduction to Messaging Services Concept of Backup and Recovery of Server.

**Install & configure DNS:-** Concept of DNS. Name resolution-Host names, NetBIOS names. DNS Overview. DHCP Overview. DHCP Clients and Leases.

**Routing and Remote Access:-**Remote Access Overview VPN Concepts. Remote Access Authentication Protocol RRAS Policies IAS TCP/IP Routing

**Planning and Implementing User and Group Strategies:-**Concept of User and Group. Planning Security Group Strategy, AGDLP Process, Planning User Authentication Strategy, Planning OU Structure, Planning a Group Policy Strategy, Deploying Software Through GPO

**Managing Server Network & Infrastructure:-**Security Baseline and Templates, Audit Policy, Understanding IPSec, Protocol Security, Planning, security for Wireless Network, Managing Network Traffic, Types of Problems of Internet Connectivity, Types and working of Server Services.

**Linux Server installation and configuration:-**Configuration Plan, Public and data directory, Host file, SWAT, Password Authentication, Telnet(09hrs)

**Network Security:-**Modern Network Security Threats and the basics of securing a network. Secure Administrative Access, LAN security considerations. Network Security Devices. Cryptography. Wi-Fi security considerations.(09hrs)

**Raster & Vector Graphics:-**Traditional Design concepts, Traditional and digital applications of color, concept and composition. Making Selections, Understanding Appearances, Working with Groups and Layers, Advanced Drawing and Path Editing, Working with Color, Object Transformation and Positioning, Use of Brushes, Use of Masks, Use of Symbols, Application of Filters, and Live Effects, Advanced Text Editing, Designing for the Web, Creation of Blends, Working with Images, Performing Specialized Tasks Saving and printing, Working with Other programs.

**Introduction to Flash:-**About Flash and General over view - Stage and Work area of Flash, using guides, grid & rulers. Using frames and key frames, working with time line.Using layers - to create a layer, to create a layer folder, to show or hide a layer or folder, to view the contents of the layer as outlines, to change the layer height in the timeline, to change the order of the layers or folders. Using Guide layers. Drawing in Flash - to draw with a pencil tool, to paint with a brush tool, to draw with pen tool.Using colours in Flash. to use a gradient fill. Importing Artwork. Video and Audio. Different file formats in Video & Audio. Flash Compatible Audio & Video file formats. Introduction to Adobe Premier Project. Creating a Sequence. Editing in the Timeline. Refining the sequence. Transitions. Audio. Tiles. Effects. Output

**Introduction to Adobe After Effects:-**Special effect Techniques. Introduction to User interface. Concepts of compositions, Key framing, Looping animation, motion path. Introduction to Bound Effects, Authoring Tool & Special effects Tool, filter effects and mask to components.3D Animation transformations, use of common loop sound, simple scripting in special effect Tool. Rotoscoping, Chroma, 2D & 3D tracing, Green/Blue screen technique/shooting. Colour Correction

**Introduction to 3Ds Max:-**Fundamentals & concepts of Animation. 3D Animation Techniques. User Interface. Modelling. Lighting/Rending. Character Setup & Animation. Dynamics

**Introduction to Front Page:-**Background Pictures, Tables - Adding and Deleting Rows, Columns, and Cells Background Colors,Picture Manipulation-Transparent, Alt Representation Text Tags, Rotating, Thumbnails, Picture Gallery, Hyperlinks - To 'Outside'/External Sites, Internal Link, Bookmark, Email Addresses, Rollover Styles, Target Frames, Marquees, Forms – Search Page, Inserting a Form,

One Line Text Box, Option Button, Check Box, Text Area, Drop Down Box, Confirmation Pages, Sample Forms Page, Date and Time Stamp, Counter, Page Transitions, Changing your Password, Themes, Banners, Buttons, Headings, Hyperlinks/Bullets/ Horizontal Lines, Navigation Bars, Frames, Shared Borders, Scheduling a Web Page or Picture to Appear.

**Programming Language Basics:-**Introduction to computer programming language, Generations of Programming Languages, Procedural & non-procedural programming Language, Structured & Object Oriented Programming Language, Algorithm, Flowchart. Introduction to Scripting Language, difference between programming and scripting languages, working principle of Scripting language. VbScript- Embedding VBScript in HTML, VBScript to Display Information, Hiding VBScript from Older Browsers, Code Documentation & Formatting, Variables, subtypes & Constants, Arrays, VBScript Operators, VBScript Procedures, Program Control & Structure, Strings & Numbers, Message & Input Boxes, Dates & Times, Explorer 5.x DOM, Event Handlers - Top-Down vs. Event-Driven Programming, Mouse Events, Keyboard Events, Validation & Error Handling. VBScript & the Web - Platform or Host dependence.

**JAVA Script-** Introduction to Java Script, Where does Java Script Fit in? Comparing Java Script to VBScript, Comparing Java Script to Java, The Purpose of Java Script, Prerequisites, Using Java Script in an HTML Document, Hiding Java Script from old Web Browsers. Basic Syntax Used in Java Script Commands, Variables, Functions, Flow Control Structures, Operators, String Processing, Objects, History Object, Date Object, Using Objects like Arrays, Events.

**PHP (Hyper Text Pre Processor) :-**Introduction to PHP, its features and advantages. Basic PHP Syntax, tags, Data types, Constants and Variables, Operators and expressions. PHP Conditional Events, Flow control and looping in PHP. Functions in PHP. Arrays and Strings in PHP. Super Global Variables in PHP. Form handling and validations.

**My SQL:-**The SQL Create Command. Table Creation Rules. Dropping a Table. The SQL-INSERT Command. Inserting NULL. Viewing data (SQL-SELECT). Updating Data in a table (The SQL-UPDATE command). Deleting rows of data (The SQL-DELETE command). Viewing the structure of an already existing table (SQL-DESCRIBE command): My SQL Scripting.

**Web Page Design and Publishing:-**Design issues, URL, Home Page, Web Browser, Network Server, IIS, Web Server, Publishing / hosting website in a network server / web server. Web Auditing, VPN Account, Remote updating. Blog Creation Define Blog, History, Blog Taxonomy, What to Blog about? How to Blog - Self hosted or free blogging service, Difference between a blog and a website.

**Overview of Information Security:-**Understanding Information Security - Need of the Information security, Basics of IS (CIA), History and evolution of IS, Dimensions of Information Security, Intranet/Internet, Information Security and Cyber Security relationship. Why Care About Security - Challenges to Information Security, Benefits of Information of Security, Understanding techniques to enforce IS in an organization, Identifying tools to enforce Information Security. Identifying frameworks to enforce Information Security. Overview of Information Security Threats Types of threats - DDoS, Malicious codes, Espionage, etc Identification of Threats - Probing of threats, Scanning of threats, Modus Operandi, Sources of Threats. External threats, Internal threats, Best Practices or Guidelines used to Identify Threats - Conduct regular education and awareness trainings for employees and third parties, Best Practices or Guidelines used in mitigation of threats, Deploying up to date

technology. Maintaining Systems and Procedures, Educating Users, Conducting regular education and awareness trainings for employees and third parties. Collaborate with peers and experts through different forums to understand contemporary issues and solutions.

**Information Security Vulnerabilities:-**Why do Information Security Vulnerabilities exists - Types of Technical Vulnerabilities, Types of Native Vulnerabilities, Understanding Security Vulnerabilities, Flaws in Software or Protocol Designs, Weaknesses in How Protocols and Software Are Implemented, Weaknesses in System and Network Configurations, Weaknesses in Web or Cloud applications, Weaknesses in Online e-transactions, Browser Security and Role of cookies and pop-ups, Security holes in Browser, Web Applications, OS, and Smart phones, Identifying role of Social sites and media in cyber security and vulnerability. Understanding Vulnerability Assessment Tools and Techniques, Techniques to Exploit Vulnerabilities. Techniques to Fix security Vulnerabilities

**Risk Management:-**What is Risk?, Relationship between Threat, Vulnerability, and Risk What Is the Value of an Asset? What Is a Threat Source/Agent? Examples of Some Vulnerabilities that are Not Always Obvious. What Is a Control?, What Is Risk Likelihood and consequences? What Is Impact?, Control Effectiveness. Risk Management, Purpose of Risk Management, Risk Assessment (Phases), Why Is Risk Assessment Difficult?, Types of Risk Assessment, Different Approaches to Risk Analysis, Best Practices and Guidelines in Assessing and Calculating Risks. Develop and implement policies and procedures to mitigate risks arising from ICT supply chain and outsourcing. Best Practices and Guidelines in Mitigating Risk.

### **3. SHEET METAL WORKER (शीटमेटल वर्कर)**

General discipline in the institute Elementary of First aid Importance of the sheet metal work in the Industry. General safety precautions Safety precaution in sheetmetal work. Metals and Non-Metals and their Characteristics, Types, Sizes and uses of Sheet Metals as per BIS. Use of reference table. Raw material information: CRCA, HRCA & MS Material Terms & definitions in sheet metal work. Marking and laying out tools and accessories Measuring Tools : steel Rule, calipers, try square, L square , Micrometer, Vernier caliper, Vernier height gauge, Combination set, screw pitch gauge, radius gauge, SWG, Bevel Protractor etc. Marking Tools: Scratch AWL, divider, Trammel point, punches etc. Cutting tools: Snips, shears, hacksaw, chisel, cutting plier, files, drills, tap & die sets etc.

**Hand tools:** mallets, hammer, sheet metal hammers, groovers, riveting tools, screw drivers, wrench and spanners etc. Holding tools & accessories: vices, C clamps, stakes, stakes holder, hollow mandrel, wooden former, Jigs & fixtures, soldering bits etc.

**Sheet Metal Folded Joints:** Description of Sheet Metal Seam, Grooved seam, Locked Grooved seam, Paned down seam, Knocked up seam inside and outside, capstrip seam, pitsburg seam etc. Folding and joining allowances, edge stiffing, wiring allowances and false wiring, types of notches in sheet metal. Definitions of pattern, Development, stretched out pattern, Master pattern (gross pattern) and templates Development of by parallel line method, radial line method.

**Development of surfaces:** Triangulation method and geometrical construction methods. Solid and Hollow Punches. Description of hand punches as per BIS. Sizes of solid and hollow Punches and their uses. Rivets and its parts, Selection of Rivet heads. Types of Rivet and their uses. Standard sizes of Rivets and Riveting Tools. Calculation for Riveting allowances (pitch and Lap).

**Fastening of Sheet Metal:** Self taping screws, Clips and Connectors; Their uses, Types and Allowance of 'S' Clips, Government Clips, Drive Clips, Mailing Clips etc. Solder, Different types of solder and their composition. Types and uses of fluxes, their effect on different metal. Process of soft soldering, hard soldering (brazing). Heating appliances (Hand Forge, Blow Lamp, L.P.G.) Development & laying out pattern of elbow pipe, T pipe and off set pipe in equal diameter. Development of T pipe, round equal and unequal. Introduction to tubes and pipes. Laying out pattern of 600 off- set 'T' pipe. Pattern Development of 'Y' pipe. Preparation of pickling solution. Protection-Coating, Cleaning and preparing of Sheet Metals Corrosion and anti corrosion treatment of sheet metal. Method of galvanizing, tinning, anodising, sheradising and Electroplating. Development and laying out of pattern of segmental quarter bend pipe. Need for ducting. Places where ducting is employed and the working principle of a dust cyclone, Gutter and its use. False ceiling. Safety precaution in gas & arc welding Description of Oxyacetylene plant and the equipments, accessories & tools. Types of oxy-acetylene flames& its uses. Types and description of flux. Types of welding blow pipes & its functions. Various types of pipe joints. Method of metal preparation & cleaning them base metal before welding. Gas welding defects causes & remedies. Arc welding defects causes & remedies. Importance of the trade in the development of Industrial Economy of the Country. Review of Types of sheet metal Fabrication. Methods of developments. Introduction to Aluminum fabrication, and its applications. Ferrous and Non- Ferrous metals. Use of Copper and Alloys. Laying out pattern of conical elbows. Pattern development of lobster back bend. Chemical and Physical properties of Aluminium. Use of Aluminium and its Alloys. Brief Description of hand punch machine. Hand and Power operated drilling Machines. Drill Bits, parts and effects of cutting angles. Angles for Drilling Sheet Metals, effect of speed, Feed Cutting Fluids, etc., on metals. Difference between drilled and punched holes. Description of swaging and beading machine, its parts, operating principles etc. Description of Fly Ball press. Operating



Principles of Power Press and press brakes. Method to calculate the pressure adjustment. Clearance between Die and Punch. Introduction to "C" and "H" frame presses. Properties of stainless steel and its uses. Properties and uses of tin, lead, zinc and silver. Description and Physical properties of Muntz Metal, Gun Metal, White Metal etc. Introduction to pipe/tube bending. Brief description of Hydraulic pipe bending machine. Operating Principles etc. Description of roll forming machine types and operating principles, description of slip roll forming machine and its function. Use of Die and Die Holder, Description of taps and tap wrench. Method to operate folding/brake folder for typical folding. Description and use of jigs and fixtures. Definition of Planishing and its application. Brief description of polishing machine. Various types of bobs and polishing compounds. Operating principles of spinning lathe. Description of spinning. Different process of metal joining types of weld joint & weld positions. Oxy- acetylene welding equipments & application, Types of flame & their uses. Principle of arc welding. Types of welding machines and their uses. Advantages and disadvantages of AC/DC welding machines. Arc length and its importance. Welding defects. Principle of resistance welding. Types and applications. Welding symbols. Introduction to CO2 welding process. Welding equipments and accessories. Advantages and application of CO2 process. TIG welding process. Advantages. Description of equipments. Types of polarity and application. Types of Tungsten Electrodes, Filler rods, Shielding Gases. Defects, causes and remedy in TIG welding process. Latest sheet metal cutting techniques: Plasma cutting, Laser cutting, water jet cutting and punching etc. Specification of aluminium channels angles, strips, tubes beadings, packing rubber, cardboard, glasses etc. Tools and equipments used in aluminium fabrication. Assembly & Sub assembly: Gaurding assembly, Door assembly, Chassis assembly, Cabinet assembly, Power pack assembly etc. Process of painting. Spray painting. Etch primer painting, Powder coating, buffing, grinding, and sanding. Selection of different grit sizes. Types of Radiators and construction of Radiators, Mufflers, Estimation of work. Material handling: handling of light, medium and heavy materials. Use of cranes and types. Estimation and costing.

#### **4. FRONT OFFICE ASSISTANT (फ्रंट ऑफिस असिस्टेन्ट)**

Introduction to Hotel Industry /Importance of Front Office. Orientation programme on the course and related job opportunities by the industry expert / instructor. Different types of Hotels. Importance of grooming & Hygiene/Fire Fighting & First-Aid.

Coordination of departments & importance of team work. Organizational hierarchy of FRONT OFFICE Department in any star hotel. Personality Development and communication skills. Duties and responsibilities of a Front Office service personnel. Attributes of FRONT OFFICE services personals. Procedure of welcoming & receiving a guest. Type of Rooms. Room plans and room rates, importance of tariff. Modes of reservation requests and handling reservations. Importance of Key Control at Front Office. Different Types of Computers. Introduction of Personal Computer /Microcomputer and Operating System (UNIX, WINDOWS, MS DOS, NETWARE). Profiling an Operating System. Booting Sequence: Operating System files and command Processor file. Definition of a file; File names. Booting from CD and HDD. Warm and Cold reboot. Microsoft - Word Processing Package. Opening Documents and Creating Documents, Saving Documents / Quitting Documents, Cursor Control, text selection, Printing Documents, Using the Interface (Menu, Toolbars), Editing documents. Finding and Replacing Text, Spell Check / Auto Correct Feature, Grammar Facility, Auto text, Character and page formatting. Functions of Computer Peripherals, Laser Printer, DOT Matrix INK JET Printer. COLOR LASER printer Introduction to MS- Excel, Fundamentals of MS- Excel, Spreadsheet, Features & Description, An overview of Power Point. Presentation & Slides Handouts. Introduction to MS-Access. Fundamental of MS- Access, types of access., naming of different data bases. Creating Data Base Retrieving & Inserting Information from an Access Data Base. Networking and Internet Communication Concept. Knowing about how to set up an internet connection. Connect using a dial-up modem/ Broadband connection with username and password. Internet Explorer and its features. Introduction to the uses of World Wide Web and Internet Browser. Introduction to the Search Engine Google & its features. Creating an email ID. Knowing about the "Outlook Express". Sending mail through outlook express. File attachment with the email. Procedure of preparation of: Arrival list Departure list Room availability chart Procedure of Preparation of: Different Guest Folios with Performa Handling Guest arrivals-Work Flow with all proformas Telephone manners. Procedure of preparation of guest registration card & importance of the data in it. 'C' form importance & its usages. Preventing common reservation problems. Receiving, welcoming of guest and assigning rooms. Managing the guest bills. (property management system) People skills i.e., Time management, Team building, Inter personal skills, Motivation, Conflict management. Currency exchange procedure. Room change procedure. Handling complaints and situations. Duties and responsibility of concierge & bell service. Marketing and up-selling techniques & procedures. Procedure of handling mail & parcels for the guest & in the office. Preparation of procedure of handling guest departure. Work flow at the Front Office reception. Cashiering procedures. Observations during situations and better ways of situation handling as per the students. Handle accidents and emergency situations. Preparation & Analyzing of data in front office related to Night Auditor's Report. Process room and rate change. Check room status discrepancy. Procedure of handling guest feedback & complaints. Procedure of Paging System. Process of guest cycle system in a hotel.

## **5. FASHION DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY** **(फैशन डिजाईन एण्ड टेक्नोलॉजी)**

Introduction and familiarization with the institute. Importance of safety and general precaution. Safety precautions. Introduction to work ethics, Discipline.

**ERGONOMICS**-Tools & Equipments measuring tools and Techniques marking tools and Techniques cutting tools and Techniques pressing tools and Techniques Introduction to sewing machine & its components. Basic part and attachment and their applications. Classification of sewing machine, cutting machines, and finishing equipments and their applications. Defects and remedies Needles. Safe broken Needle disposable Policy. Threads Brief idea about drawing tools and Techniques materials Elements of design.

**Introduction to elements and principles of design**, Fundamentals and basics of colour. Colour & colour Theories and colour scheme. Understand concepts of design textures, shapes and forms.

**Introduction to: Principles of Design.** Selection of Dresses according to (age, occasion, climate, personality, age & sex). Age group relation to design various categories of men's wear, women's wear, kids wear Ready Made Garments Industry Introduction. Basis of selection of readymade garment Merits. Overview of garment mass Production Setup. Precaution to be taken while working with different kinds of fabric. Preparation of material before cutting, Draping of Garment.

**Motifs enlargement and reduction**- Sources of design inspiration & conceptualization optical illusion, silhouette. Introduction to Hand Stitching.

**Introduction to decorative stitches** - Flat Stitches, Looped stitches, Knotted stitches Crossed stitches, Introduction To Seams & Seam Finishes.

**Introducing Fullness**, Darts, Pleats, Tucks, Gathers & Shirrs Frills, Godets

**Introduction to - Plackets & Openings**, Pockets, Facing, Binding.

**Introduction to measurement.** ISI Standards of measurements Relationship of sizes & measurements methods of measuring body and dress form Measurement charts.

**Introduction to paper pattern Definition.** Types- Flat Pattern and Draped pattern.

Importance-Consideration while making paper pattern. Introduction to Bodice Block. Introduction to sleeve block. Introduction to collar. Introduction to skirt block. Introduction To Draping method for apparel Design

**Theoretical Introduction to:-**Fasteners, Trimmings Hems, Necklines, Edge finishing Hems

**Textile fabric, Meaning and definition of textile fibers**, Classification of fibres- natural fibre, manmade fibres. Characteristics/properties of above mentioned fibres. Identification of textile fibre yarn construction. Elementary processing of different types of fibre to yarn. Characteristic of yarn. Twist

**Size count and count measuring system.**Types of yarn, Simple Complex, Fabric manufacturing , Yarn preparation.

**Elementary weaving theory Fabric structure-Woven, Knitted and non-woven.**

**Introduction to Dyeing & Printing.** Introduction to knitting. Types of Knitted Fabric used in garment industry. Finishes. Mechanical. Chemical

**Introduction and identification of Different type of:-** Cotton fabric Synthetic Woolen Sheer, Silk, Linen, Pile fabrics, Laces Buttons, Braids Cords, Fusings, etc.

**Introduction and importance of designing through computers.** Use of Corel Draw in Design creation. Tools. Working with Shapes.

**Working with special effects:-** Creating Fabric Designs, Creating Croquie, Rendering & Draping Accessories Designing.

Rendering of different type of fabric- Plain, Checks, Dotted, Printed, Stripped, Textured

**FASHION Drawings-** Block Figure, Stick Figure, Fleshing out

**Draping-** Principles of draping, Methods of Draping, Draping Techniques, Contour Draping

**Drape and draw 5 sketches of indo-western ladies wear as per Fashion and style.**

**Wardrobe planning.** How to select and wear the dress? How to select colour and pattern? To develop good taste in clothes? Dressing according to personality? Fashion and style?

**Anatomy (in brief). Joints and muscles. Growth and development. Eight head theory.**

**Types of human figure.** Introduction to Kids Pattern, (Drafting, pattern making, estimation, and layout of the garments). Child Bodice block and sleeve block with size variation Skirt Block (Children) Drafting Frock, night suit.

**Care and storage wash care symbols.** Introduction to Quality control and quality assurance. Stain removal. Immediate repairing. Career in fashion. Fashion designer. Auxiliary Service in Fashion Design. Fashion Design Technician. Education. Industry. Meaning and scope of business Introduction to Fashion merchandising. Brief knowledge of fashion trend, trade fairs, fashion show, boutique, garment production unit. Study of fashion Fraternity. Leading Fashion Designers. Textile Designers.

**Introduction to trims and accessories for fashion industry.** Fashion accessories, Head Gears, Scarf, Fashion Jewellery, Tie and Bow, Belts, Bows Bag and Purses, Hand Gloves

## **6. COSMETOLOGY (बेसिक कॉस्मेटोलॉजी)**

**Personality Development** Hygiene rules, Basic of good grooming, Posture, Wardrobe planning, Motivation, Cosmetology as a career

**Interactive Skills** Professional ethics, Client consultation, Telephone etiquettes

**Sterilization and Sanitization** Purpose, Definition, Methods, Procedure, Saloon hygiene, Safety precautions

**Temporary removal of Superfluous hair** Hair growth cycle, Purpose of removing superfluous hair. Definition and Methods of Epilation and Depilation, Product Knowledge, Allergy test, Client consultation, Procedure, Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions

**Threading, Tweezing and Bleaching** Purpose, Definition, Types and methods, Client consultation, Product knowledge, Patch test, Sterilization and Sanitation, Procedure, Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions, After care/Home care

**Manicure and Pedicure** Anatomy of Nail, Classification and identification of nail diseases and disorders, Purpose of manicure and pedicure, Definition and Types, Tools, equipments & product knowledge, Client consultation, Procedure, Sterilization & Sanitation, Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions

**Nail Art** - Precaution after Care, home care Related product Knowledge

**Facials** Anatomy of Skin:- Skin structure, Functions of skin, Types of skin, Classification & identification of common skin problems: - Acne, Blackheads, Whiteheads, Disorders of sweat glands, Disorders of oil glands, Meaning of Massage, Types and benefits of massage, Client consultation

**Skin analysis** Tools, equipments & product knowledge, Basic and deep cleansing, Procedure, Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions

**Structure of hair, Science of Hair Structure of hair root & hair shaft Chemical composition**

Hair growth cycle, Types of hair, Hair texture, density, Elasticity & porosity

**Head Massage, Shampooing, Conditioning & Deep-conditioning** Purpose, Product knowledge, Procedure, Benefits, Precautions

**Common hair problems:-** Dandruff, Hair falling, Split ends, Pediculosis, Grey hair, Dry & Chemically damage Hair

**Hair Cutting & Blow-dry** Facial shapes Knowledge, Sectioning, Elevation/Angles, Length & perimeter, Basics of Blow dry, Tools knowledge, Hair cutting techniques

**Yoga and its Components** Purpose, Definition, Benefits, Precautions Yogic diet

**Yogic Suksham Vayayam** Procedure, Benefits, Precautions

**Surya Namaskar Yogic Sthool Vayayam** Procedure, Benefits

**MEDITATION** Definition, Procedure, Benefits, Safety Precautions

**Make-up** Skin Structure, Purpose, Effects of Light on makeup, Color theory, Basic facial shapes knowledge, Product knowledge, Types of make-up Day time, Evening and Party, Bridal, Procedure of CTM, Basic corrective make-up for: - Cheeks, Nose, Lips, Jaws, Eyes, Eyebrows, Make-up removal, Tools & equipment hygiene, Safety precautions

**Hair Styling** Knowledge of Facial Shapes. Purpose, Types of hairstyling, Thermal styling, Roller Setting, Artificial Aids

**Thermal Styling** Blow drying, Ironing/ Crimping, Tongs

**Wet styling** Roller setting, Artificial Aids, Cleaning & maintaining of artificial aids, Safety precautions

**Hair Coloring** Knowledge of Hair Structure, Science of color, Basic law of colour (colour

wheel), Classification of hair color, Temporary, Semi-permanent, Permanent, Types of hair color, Chemical, Vegetable, Techniques, Pre-lightening, Global color, High lightening, Numbering system, Product Knowledge, Allergy Test procedure, Procedure of applying all types of hair color, Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions

**Perming** Definition, Knowledge of Hair Structure, Knowledge of Bonds, Basic Perm technique, Types of perm rollers, Client consultation, Scalp analysis, Product knowledge, Strand test knowledge & procedure, Step by step procedure of perming, Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions, Aftercare/Homecare

**Straightening/ Rebonding/ Smoothening** Definition, Knowledge of Hair Structure, Knowledge of Bonds, Client consultation, Scalp analysis, Product knowledge, Strand test knowledge & procedure, Step by step procedure of Straightening/ Rebonding / Smoothening Contra-actions, Contra-indications, Safety precautions, Aftercare/Homecare

**Indian traditional beauty concepts**

Safety precautions related to practical topics, Contra-actions, Contra-indications

## **7. SEWING TECHNOLOGY (सिविंग टेक्नोलॉजी)**

**Introduction** Trade, Job Prospects, Safety precautions, First Aid

**Basic Industrial Terminology Trade related Tools, their importance, usage and safety**

Measuring Tools, Drafting Tools, Marking Tools, Cutting Tools, Sewing Tools, Finishing Tools

**Fabric Fundamentals** Brief idea about fibers, Types of Fabrics, Selection of Needle and thread according to fabric types, Broken Needle Policy Fabric Preparation for cutting Fabric Grain, Selvedge, Shrinkage, Straightening the fabric Grains Measurements, Units

Measuring Techniques

**Basic Sewing Machine** Parts and functions, Machine needle, Stitch formation, Sewing machine practice, Care and maintenance, Trouble-Shooting, Types of Industrial Sewing Machine

**Over lock machine** Parts and functions, Machine practice, Care and maintenance

Trouble Shooting Basic Garment Analysis

**Seams** Classification, Uses, Properties of Seams, Seam finishes Sewing Aids, Presser foot Folds, Guides

**Introducing Fullness** Darts – Necessity, type & precautions during stitching, Pleats – Necessity, type & uses

**Introducing Fullness** Tucks – Types & use, Gathering and Shirring, Flare, Ruffles/Frills – Types (Straight & Circular) & uses.

**Hand stitches** Hand needles – Size & types, Sewing Thread, Types & Applications of hand stitches

**Hems** Types, Uses

**Corner Makings** Types, Uses

**Casing** Introduction, Use

**Edge Finishing** Facings, Bindings, Piping's

**Necklines** Different shapes of neckline

**Plackets** Types, Sample makings

**Pockets** Types, Design variations

**Collars** Classification, Collar terms

**Sleeves** Classification, Sleeve length variation, Sample making of Sleeves with and without cuff.

**Trimmings** Types, Applications, Fixing of Buttons, hooks etc. Making of Buttonhole

Mending Darning, Patching

**Drafting & developing Pattern for Ladies suit.**

**Human Figures** Eight Head Theory, Brief introduction about Joints and Muscles, Types of Figures Body Measurements, Importance, Types & Measuring Techniques, Precautions Measurement Charts

**Patterns** Importance, Pattern Information, Types of Spreading & Pattern Layout, Importance, Spreading methods/machines, Types of layout Pattern Drafting, Drafting/Pattern Terminology, Principles of Pattern drafting

**Pressing** Tools, Methods Importance of Pressing Trial Room, Necessity, Specification Sketching and drafting of Sari Petticoat.

**Mass Production Process** Sequence of operations, Types of cutting machines, Fusing Technology, Types of Industrial Machines Used in sewing section, Finishing

**Sketching and drafting of the following garments** Ladies Tops/Short kurties, Ladies suit  
Night wear (one piece/two piece), Sari blouses

**Sketching and drafting of the following garments** Dresses for newborn, Dresses for Toddler, Dresses for Kids

**Pattern Making, Fabric Estimation, Cutting, Sewing, Pressing & Folding of the following garments with design variations**

Kurta & Pyazama, Casual Shirts & Trousers

**Laundry Stains** Classification, Removing techniques

**Quality Control** Definition, need & planning, Types of Inspection, Stages of Inspection  
Role of Quality Controller



## 8. DRAUGHTSMAN MECHANICAL(ड्राफ्ट्समैन मेकैनिकल)

Importance of safety and general precautions Observed in the industry/shop floor. All necessary guidance to be provided to the newcomers to become familiar with the working of Industrial Training Institute system including stores procedures.

**Soft Skills:** its importance and Job area after completion of training. Introduction of First aid. Operation of electrical mains. Introduction of PPEs. Introduction to 5S concept & its application. Response to emergencies e.g. power failure, fire, and system failure. Nomenclature, description and use of drawing instruments & various equipment's used in drawing office, Their care and maintenance. Lay out and designation of a drawing sheet as per Sp -46 : 2003 Recommended scale of engineering drawing as per Sp-46 : 2003. Types of Lines and their application. Folding of prints for filing Cabinets or binding as per SP: 46-2003. Type of lettering proportion and spacing of letters and words. Definition of ellipse, parabola, hyperbola, different methods of their construction. Definition & method of drawing involutes cycloid curves, helix & spiral. Terminology – feature, functional feature, functional dimension, datum dimension, principles. Units of dimensioning, System of dimensioning, Method of dimensioning & common features. Methods of obtaining orthographic view. Position of the object, selection of the views, three views of drawing. Planes and their normal projections. Orthographic projection. First angle and third angle projection. Principle of orthographic projection. Projection of solids like prism, cones, pyramids and their frustums. Methods of free hand sketching for machine parts. Knowledge of different types of scales, scale of cords, their appropriate uses, Principle of R.F, diagonal & Vernier. Knowledge of solid section. Types of sectional views & their uses. Cutting plane and its representation. Parts not shown in section. Conventional signs, symbols, abbreviations & hatching for different materials. Solution of problems to find out the true shape of surfaces when solids are cut by different cutting planes. Definition of development, its need in industry & different method of developing the surfaces. Development of surfaces bounded by plane of revolution intersecting each other. Development of an oblique cone with elliptical base etc. Calculation of developed lengths of geometrical solids. Definition of Intersection & interpenetration curves. Common method to find out the curve of interpenetration. Solution of problems on interpenetration of prism, cones, & pyramids with their axes intersecting at an angle. Intersection of cylinder. Principle of isometric projection and Isometric drawing. Methods of isometric projection and dimensioning. Isometric scale. Difference between Isometric drawing & Isometric projection. Principles of making orthographic views from isometric drawing. Selection of views for construction of orthographic drawings for clear description of the object. Principle and types of oblique projection. Advantage of oblique projection over isometric. Projection. Screw threads, terms nomenclature, types of screw thread, proportion and their uses, threads as per SP- 46:2003 conventions. Types of bolts, nuts and studs, and their proportion, uses. Different types of locking devices. Different types of machine screws, cap screws, set screws as per specification. Different types of foundation bolts and their uses. Description of Welded Joints and their representation (Actual and Symbolic) Indication of Welding Symbol on drawing as per SP-46. Different types of keys (Heavy duty and Light duty) cotters, splined shaft, pins and circlips. Calculation of sizes and proportions of keys. Pipe Joints: selection of materials as per carrying fluid and conditions. Description of different pipe joints fitted on pipe. Expansion joint, loop and other pipe fittings.

Types of rivets, their size proportions and uses. Types of riveted joints, terms and proportions of riveted joints. Conventional representation. Relation between rivet size and thickness of plates and calculation for arrangement of rivets position. Causes of failure of riveted joint efficiency of riveted joints. Description and application of simple measuring tools. Description of vices, hammers, cold chisel, files, drills, etc. - proper method of using them. Method of using precision measuring instrument. Maintaining sequence of operation in fitting shop and safety precaution. Safety precaution for lathes. Description of parts of Lathe & its accessories. Method of using precision measuring instrument such

as inside & outside micrometers, depth gauges, vernier callipers, dial indicators, slip gauges, sine bars, universal bevel protractor, etc. Brief Description of milling, shaping, slotting and planing machines. Quick return mechanism of these machines. Maintaining sequence of operation in machine shop and safety precaution. Brief description of common equipment required for sheet metal work. Different types of joints used in sheet metal work. Maintaining sequence of operation in machine shop and safety precaution. Brief description of the hand tools used gas & arc welding. Different types of welded joints and necessary preparation required for these. Safety precautions, Hand tools used for molding. The description, use and care of hand tools. Safety precaution maintained in electrician shop. A.C & D.C Motors Generators of common types and their uses and brief description of common equipment necessary for sheet metal work. Electrical units and quantities. Laws of electricity. Simple examples of calculation of current voltage, resistance in series and parallel connection (D.C. Circuit). Brief description of internal combustion engines, such as cylinder block piston, carburettor spark plug, camshaft, crank shaft, injector fuel pump etc. Limits, fit, tolerance. Toleranced dimensioning, geometrical tolerance. Indications of symbols for machining and surface finishes on drawing (grades and micron values) Production of interchangeable parts, geometrical tolerance. Familiarization with IS: 919, IS: 2709. Couplings, necessity of coupling, classification of couplings. Uses and proportion of different types of couplings. Materials used for couplings. Knowledge of bearing to reduce friction, types of bearing, frictional and anti- frictional bearings. Material used for frictional bearings. Properties of frictional bearing (sliding bearing) materials. Parts of anti-frictional bearings (ball, roller, thrust ball, needle & taper roller). Materials and proportion of parts. Difference between frictional and anti-frictional bearings. Advantages of anti-frictional bearings.

Gears and gear drives- uses, types, nomenclature and tooth profiles. Introduction to computer, Windows operating system, file management system. Computer hardware and software specification. Knowledge of installation of application software. Introduction to CAD Advantages of using CAD, CAD main Menu, screen menu, command line, model space, layout space. Drawing layouts, Tool bars, file creation, Save, Open existing drawings, creation of Drawing Sheet as per ISO. Absolute Co-ordinate system, Polar Co-ordinate System and Relative Co-ordinate System Create Line, Break, Erase, Undo. Drawing of Line, polyline, ray, polygon, circle, rectangle, arc, ellipse using different options. Trim, Offset, Fillet, Chamfer, Arc and Circle under modify commands. Move, Copy, Array, Insert Block, Make Block, Scale, Rotate, Hatch Commands. Creating templates, Inserting drawings, Layers, Modify Layers. Format dimension style, creating new dimension style, modifying styles in dimensioning. Writing text on dimension line and on leader. Edit text dimension. Knowledge of shortcut keyboard command. Customization of keyboard command. Customization of drafting settings, changing orthographic snap to isometric snap. Procedure to create viewport in layout space in zooming scale. Belt-drive. Materials of belts, slip and creep, Velocity of belt. Arc of contact. Simple exercise in calculation of belt speeds, nos. of belts needed in V- belt drive, velocity, pulley ratio etc. Standard pulleys width of pulley face, velocity ratio chain drive. Knowledge of different pipe materials and specifications of Steel, W.I. & PVC pipes. Brief description of different types of pipe joints. Pipe threads. Pipe fittings (threaded, welded and pressed). Specifications of pipe fittings. Different types of valves. Gear drive- Different types of gears. Cast gears and machined gears. Knowledge of profile of gears etc. Use of Cams in industry. Types of cam, kinds of motion in cam, displacement diagrams. Terms used in cam. Types of follower. Knowledge of engine mechanism. Transmission of motion from reciprocating to circular through eccentric, crank and connecting rod. Knowledge of fuel injection system in petrol and diesel engine.

Introduction to 3D modeling, 3D primitives (viz. box, sphere, cylinder, mesh and poly-solids), solid figure by extrude, revolve, sweep and loft command, solid editing: fillet, offset, taper, shell and slice command. Setting of User co-ordinate Systems, Rotating, Print preview and Plotting. Working principle of valves and their description. Knowledge of simple stationary fire tube boiler, boiler

mountings. Function and purpose of blow off cock. Brief description of a typical hydraulic system, components, working principle and function of hydraulic jack. Different types of hydraulic actuator. Symbol and working of hydraulic DC valve, non- return valve and throttle valve. Knowledge of typical pneumatic system, FRL or air service unit and pneumatic actuator. Different types of pump systems. Characteristics of a pump system: pressure, friction and flow. Energy and head in pump systems. Different clamping devices on lathe. Description of different job holding devices in lathe operation. Different clamping devices on milling operation. Different clamping devices on shaping operation. Knowledge of accuracy and interchange ability in the manufacturing of products. Knowledge of various parts of press tools and their function. Knowledge of different moulding processes. Introduction to Die casting, gating system design, force calculation, defects and remedies and estimation. Description of different parts of petrol engine. Knowledge of design, manufacture, and operation of pressure vessels. Proper measurement practice in workshop. Principles of good measurement result: right measurement, right tools, right sketching, review and right procedures. Lay out of Machine foundations. Brief treatment of the principle Involved and the precautions to be observed. Lay out of machine Foundation. Consideration of ergonomics (human factor) for shop layout. Introduction to Solid Works/ AutoCAD Inventor/ 3D Modeling User interface - Menu Bar – Command manager – Feature manager – Design Tree – settings on the Default options – suggested settings – key board short cuts. Create the best profile – create a sketch – create anew part. Extrude bosses and cuts, add fillets, and chamfer changing dimensions. Revolved features using axes, circular patterning changes and Rebuild problems. Bottom up assembly modeling Components configuration in an assembly, Insert subassemblies, Interference detection. Drawings & Detailing, create drawing sheets, Add drawing items, Named views, std. 3 views, auxiliary views, section views, detail views. Drawings & Detailing, create drawing sheets, Add drawing items, Named views, standard 3 views, auxiliary views, section views, detail views. Difference between sweep and loft. Exploded views– Configuration manager, Animation controller. Annotating Holes and Threads, Creating Centerlines, symbols and leaders, Simulation. Introduction to plot & Different ways of plotting. Knowledge of production drawing, name plate and bill of materials, etc. Study of production drawing. Procedure of preparing Revision Drawing: putting revision mark, writing remarks in the table as per check list.

## 9. DRAUGHTSMAN CIVIL (ड्राफ्ट्समैन सिविल)

Importance of safety and general precautions observed in the industry/shop floor. All necessary guidance to be provided to the new comers to become familiar with the working of Industrial Training Institute system including stores procedures. Soft Skills: its importance and Job area after completion of training. Introduction of First aid. Introduction of PPEs. Introduction to 5S concept & its application. Response to emergencies e.g.; power failure, fire alarm, etc. Familiarisation & information about rules and regulations of the Institute and Trade. Overview of the subjects to be taught for each year. List of the Instruments, equipments and materials to be used during training.

Importance of B.I.S. Introduction of Code for practice of Architectural and Building Drawings (IS: 962- 1989, SP-46:2003). Layout of drawing. Lines, Lettering, Dimensioning. Knowledge of different types of scale. Principle of R.F.

**Materials:-** Stones :-characteristics, types & uses. Bricks –. Manufacturing, characteristics of good bricks, types, uses and hollow bricks. Lime– characteristics, types, manufacturing & its uses. Pozzolanic :- characteristics, types & uses. Cement :- Manufacturing, characteristics, types, uses and test of good cement. Different types of projection views: Orthographic, Isometric, Oblique and Perspective.

**Building materials:-** Sand:-characteristics, types &uses. Clay Products :- types earthenwarestoneware, porcelain, terracotta, glazing. Mortar & Concrete:- Types, uses, preparation, proportion, admixtures and applications.

**Building materials:-**Timber:- Types, Structure, disease & defects, characterstic, seasoning, preservation and utility. Alternaative material to Timber Plywood, Block board, Particle board, Fireproof reinforced plastic(FRP), Medium density fireboard (MDF) etc. Tar, bitumen, asphalt:- Properties, application and uses.

**Protective materials:-**Paints:- characteristic, types, uses.Varnishes:- characteristics and uses. Metal:- characteristic, types, uses. Plastics:- characteristic, types, uses.

**Building Construction:-**Sequence of construction of a building. Name of different parts of building. Stone masonry:- Terms, use and classification. Principle of construction, composite masonry. Strength of walls. Strength of masonry. Brick masonry – principles of construction of bonds. Tools and equipments used

**Building Construction:- Foundation:-** Purpose of foundation. Causes of failure of foundation Bearing capacity of soils. Dead and live loads. Examination of ground. Types of foundation. Drawing of footing foundation setting out of building on ground excavation. Simple machine foundation

**Building Construction:-** Types of shoring and scaffolding in details. Types of Underpinning and Timbering in detail.

**Treatments of building structures:-**DPC Sources and effects of dampness. Method of prevention of dampness in building. Damp proofing materials – properties, function and types. Anti-termite treatment–objectives, uses and applications. Weathering course – objectives and materials required. Fire proofing – effect and rules. Arches: - Technical terms-. Types ,centring. Lintel :-types, wooden, brick, stone, steel & RCC. Chajjahs–characteristics, Centring & Shuttering

**Surveying:-** Introduction, History and principles of chain survey. Instrument employed. Use, care, maintenance and common terms. Classification, accuracy, types. Main divisions (plane & geodetic).

Chaining. Speed in field and office work. Knowledge of Mouza Map. Compass survey:-Instrument and its setting up Bearing and each included angle of close traverse. Local attraction. Magnetic declination and its true bearing. Precaution in using prismatic compass.

**Plane table survey:-** Instrument used in plane table survey. Care and maintenance of plane table

**Levelling:-** Auto level , dumpy Level, Tilting Level – introduction, definition. Principle of Leveling. Levelling staffs, its graduation & types. Minimum equipment required Types,component / part and function. Temporary and permanent adjustment, procedure in setting up. Level& horizontal surface Datum Benchmark,

**Focussing& parallax:-** Deduction of levels / Reduced Level. Types of leveling, Application to chain and Levelling Instrument to Building construction. Contouring :-Definition, Characteristics, Methods. Direct and Indirect methods. Interpolation of Contour, Contour gradient , Uses of Contour plan and Map. Knowledge on road project.

**Theodolite survey:-** Introduction. Types of theodolite. Uses, Methods of Plotting. Transit vernier theodolite. Terms of transit theodolite. Fundamental line of theodolite. Adjustment of theodolite. Checks, Adjustment of errors. Open and closed traverse and their application to Engineering Problems. Vernier scale- types. Measurement of horizontal angle. Measurement of vertical angle. Adjustment of a close traverse. Problems in transit theodolite-departure, latitude, northing and easting. Carpentry joints :- terms, classification of joints, Uses, types of fixtures , fastenings. Doors –Parts, Location, standard sizes, types. Windows-types. Ventilators-purpose-types.

**Electrical Wiring:-** Safety precaution and elementary first aid. Artificial respiration and treatment of electrical shock. Elementary electricity. General ideas of supply system. Wireman's tools kit. Wiring materials. Electrical fittings. System of wirings. Wiring installation for domestic lightings. Floors – Ground upper floor-Types. Floor & Flooring- materials used types. Stairs:-Terms. Requirements, Planning and designing of stair and details of construction. Basic concept of lift and Escalator

**Roofs & Roof coverings:** –Purposes, Elements, Types, Fla, pitched. Truss-king post, queen post, mansard, bel-fast, steel, composite. Shell-types-north-light & double curved. Dome. Components parts. Roof & coverings – objectives, types & uses.

**Building:-**Principle of planning, Objectives & importance. Function& responsibility. Orientation. Local building Bye-Laws as per ISI code. Lay out plan & key plan. Submitted in composition of drawing. Provisions for safety. Requirement of green belt and land.

**Computer aided drafting:-**Operating system ,Hardware& software. Introduction of CAD. Its Graphical User Interface. Method of Installation. Basic commands of CAD. Knowledge of Tool icons and set of Toolbars. Knowledge of shortcut keyboard commands.

**Building Planning:-** Economy & orientation. Provision for lighting and ventilation. Provision for drainage and sanitation. Types of building. Planning & designing of residential , public and commercial building.

**Prefabricated Structure:-** Preparation. Method of construction, assembling. Advantages & disadvantages.

**3D modeling concept in CAD:-** 3D coordinate systems to aid in the construction of 3D objects. Knowledge of shortcut keyboard commands. Parks & play ground-Types of recreation, landscaping. Etc. Concepts of design of earthquake resisting buildings- requirements resistance , safety, flexible building elements, special requirements, base isolation techniques.

**Reinforced cement concrete structure:-** Introduction to RCC uses. Materials – proportions Form work. Bar bending details as per IS Code. Reinforced brick work.

**Materials used for RCC:-** Construction. Selection of materials – coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, cement water and reinforcement. Characteristics. Method of mixing concrete-machine mixing and hand mixing. Slump test. Structure – columns, beams, slabs - one-way slab & two-way slab. Innovative construction. Safety against earthquake. Grade of cement, steel- behaviour and test. Bar-bending schedule. Retaining wall. R.C.C. Framed structure.

**Steel structures:-** Common forms of steel sections. Structural fasteners, Joints. Tension & compression member. Classification, fabrication. Construction details.

**House drainage of building:-** Introduction. Terms used in PHE. Systems of sanitation. System of house drainage. plumbing, sanitary fittings, etc. Types of sewer appurtenance. Systems of plumbing. Manholes & Septic tank. Water treatment plant. Sewerage treatment plant

**Roads:-**Introduction. History of highway development. General principles of alignment. Classification and construction of different types of roads, Component parts. Road curves, gradient. Curves-types, designation of curves. Setting out simple curve by successive bisection from long chords. simple curve by offsets from long chords. Road drainage system.

**Bridges & Culvert:-**Introduction to bridges. Component parts of bridge. Classification of culverts. IRC loading. Selection of type and location. Factors governing the ideal site. Alignment of bridge. Foundation-selection- caisson. Cofferdam- types. Types of super structure. Substructure-piers, abutments, wing walls. Classification of bridge. Tunnels- rules used for the sizes of different members.

**Railways :-**Permanent way. Rail gauges, Functions, Requirements, Types, Sections, Length of rail. Welding of rail, wear of rail. Coning of wheels, hogged rail, bending of rail, creep of rail. Causes and prevention of creep. Sleeper and ballast- function, types, requirement, materials, rail. Fixtures, Fastenings and plate laying in rail. Joints-types, fish plate, fish bolt-spikes, chairs and keys-bearing plate, block elastic, base plate. Anchors and anti-creepers. Construction of permanent ways. Railway station and yard.

**Irrigation Engineering:-** Terms used in irrigation. Hydrology like duty, delta, base period, intensity of irrigation. Hydrograph, peak flow, run off, catchment area, CCA, crops like, rabi, kharif etc. Storage, diversion head work -characteristics and types. Reservoir –types of reservoirs, i.e., single purpose and

multi- purpose, area, capacity and curves of reservoir. Dams, weir & barrages- types purposes. Hydro electric project like Forebay, Penstock, Turbines, Power house, etc. Canals- classification and distribution system, canal structures. Types of cross drainage works like Aquaduct, Super passage, Syphon, Level crossing, inlet and outlet, etc.

**Estimating and Costing :-** Introduction. Purpose and common techniques. Drawing of construction. Measurement techniques. Estimate-necessity, importance, types- approximate and detailed estimate-main and sub estimates, revised, supplementary, maintenance/repair estimate -taking off quantities- method. Rate analysis of typical items and their specifications. Labour and materials. Govt. Schedule of rate. Estimating of irregular boundaries by trapezoidal and Simpsons formula.

**Total Station:-**Introduction. Components parts, accessories used. characteristics, features. Advantages and disadvantages. principle of EMD. Working and need. Setting and measurement. Electronic, display & Data reading. Rectangular and polar co- ordinate system. Terminology of open and closed traverse.

**GPS(Global Positioning System):-**Introduction of GPS system. Co-ordinate and time system. Satellite and conversional geodetic system. GPS. Signal, code, and biases. Role of TRANSIT in GPS development. GPS segment organisation. GPS survey methods. Basic geodetic co-ordinate. Ground support equipment, signals. Tracking devices& system. Time measurement and GPS timing. Definition and application of Remote sensing, Photo grammetry, Arial photography, satellite images. Pattern recognition and digital signal.

## **10. MECHANIC MOTOR VEHICLE (मैकेनिक मोटर व्हीकल)**

**Admission & introduction to the trade:-** Introduction to the Course duration, course content, study of the syllabus. General rule pertaining to the Institute, facilities available Hostel, Recreation, Medical and Library working hours and time table

**Occupational Safety & Health:-** Importance of Safety and general Precautions to be observed in the shop. Basic first aid, safety signs - for Danger, Warning, caution & personal safety message. Safe handling of Fuel Spillage, Fire extinguishers used for different types of fire. Safe disposal of toxic dust, safe handling and Periodic testing of lifting equipment, Authorization of Moving & road testing vehicles.

**Energy conservation:-** Definition, Energy Conservation Opportunities (ECOs)-Minor ECos and Medium ECOs, Major ECOs), Safety disposal of Used engine oil, Electrical safety tips.

**Introduction to road safety and Automotive emissions.**

**Hand & Power Tools:-** Marking scheme, Marking material, chalk, Prussian blue. Cleaning tools- Scraper, wire brush, Emery paper, Description, care and use of Surface plates, steel rule, measuring tape, try square. Callipers-inside and outside. Dividers, surface gauges, scribe, punches-prick punch, centre punch, pin punch, hollow punch, number and letter punch. Chisel-flat, cross-cut. Hammer- ball pein, lump, mallet. Screw drivers-blade screwdriver, Phillips screw driver, Ratchet screwdriver. Allen key, bench vice & C- clamps, Spanners- ring spanner, open end spanner & the combination spanner, universal adjustable open end spanner. Sockets & accessories, Pliers- Combination pliers, multi grip, long nose, flat-nose, Nippers or pincer pliers, Side cutters, Tin snips, Circlips pliers, external circlips pliers. Air impact wrench, air ratchet, wrenches- Torque wrenches, pipe wrenches, car jet washers Pipe flaring & cutting tool, pullers-Gear and bearing.

**Systems of measurement:-** Description, care & use of - Micrometers- Outside and depth micrometer, Micrometer adjustments, Vernier callipers, Telescope gauges, Dial bore gauges, Dial indicators, straightedge, feeler gauge, thread pitch gauge, vacuum gauge, tire pressure gauge.

**Drilling machine:-** Description and study of Bench type Drilling machine, Portable electrical Drilling machine, drill holding devices, Work Holding devices, Drill bits.

**Taps and Dies:-** Hand Taps and wrenches, Calculation of Tap drill sizes for metric and inch taps. Different type of Die and Die stock. Screw extractors. Hand Reamers – Different Type of hand reamers, Drill size for reaming, Lapping, Lapping abrasives, type of Laps.

**Basic electricity:-** Electricity principles, Ground connections, Ohm's law, Voltage, Current, Resistance, Power, Energy. Voltmeter, ammeter, Ohmmeter Multimeter, Conductors & insulators, Wires, Shielding, Length vs. resistance, Resistor ratings. Fuses & circuit breakers, Ballast resistor, Stripping wire insulation, cable colour codes and sizes, Resistors in Series circuits, Parallel circuits and Series-parallel circuits, Electrostatic effects, Capacitors and its applications, Capacitors in series and parallel. Description of Chemical effects, Batteries & cells, Lead acid batteries & Stay Maintenance Free (SMF) batteries, Magnetic effects, Heating effects, Thermo- electric energy, Thermistors, Thermo couples, Electrochemical energy, Photo-voltaic energy, Piezo- electric energy, Electromagnetic induction, Relays, Solenoids, Primary & Secondary windings, Transformers, stator and rotor coils.



**Basic electronics:-** Description of Semi conductors, Solid state devices- Diodes, Transistors, Thyristors, Uni Junction Transistors ( UJT), Metal Oxide Field Effect Transistors (MOSFETs).

**Introduction to Hydraulics & Pneumatics:** - Definition of Pascal law, pressure, Force, viscosity. Description, symbols and application in automobile of Gear pump- Internal & External, single acting, double acting & Double ended cylinder; Directional control valves- 2/2, 3/2, 4/2, 4/3 way valve, Pressure relief valve, Non return valve, Flow control valve used in automobile. Pneumatic Symbols, Description and function of air Reciprocating Compressor. Function of Air service uni (FRL-Filter, Regulator & Lubricator).

**Auto Industry** - History, leading manufacturers, development in automobile industry, trends, new product. Brief about Ministry of Road transport & Highways, The Automotive Research Association of India (ARAI), National Automotive Testing and R&D Infrastructure Project (NATRIP), & Automobile Association.

**Definition:** - Classification of vehicles on the basis of load as per central motor vehicle rule, wheels, final drive, and fuel used, axles, position of engine and steering transmission, body and load. Brief description and uses of Vehicle hoists Two post and four post hoist, Engine hoists, Jacks, Stands.

**Introduction to Engine:** Description of internal & external combustion engines, Classification of I C engines, Principle & working of 2&4-stroke diesel engine (Compression ignition Engine(C.I)), Principle of Spark Ignition Engine(SI), differentiate between 2- stroke and 4 stroke, C.I engine and S.I Engine, Direct injection and Indirect injection, Technical terms used in engine, Engine specification. Study of various gauges/instrument on a dash board of a vehicle- Speedometer, Tachometer, Odometer and Fuel gauge, and Indicators such as gearshift position, Seat belt warning light, Parking-brake- engagement warning light and an Engine-malfunction light. Different type of starting and stopping method of Diesel Engine Procedure for dismantling of diesel engine from a vehicle.

**Petrol Engine Basics:-** 4-stroke spark-ignition engines- Basic 4-stroke principles. Spark-ignition engine components- Basic engine components, Engine cams & camshaft, Engine power transfer, Scavenging, Counter weights, Piston components. Intake & exhaust systems - Electronic fuel injection systems, Exhaust systems. Intake system components, Air cleaners, Carburettor air cleaners, EFI air cleaners, Intake manifolds, Intake air heating.

**Gasoline Fuel Systems:-** Description of Gasoline fuel, Gasoline fuel characteristics, Controlling fuel burn, Stoichiometric ratio, Air density, Fuel supply system, Pressure & vacuum.

**Engine Components:-** Description and Constructional feature of Cylinder head, Importance of Cylinder head design, Type of Petrol and Diesel combustion chambers, Effect on size of Intake & exhaust passages, Head gaskets. Importance of Turbulence.

**Valves & Valve Trains:-** Description and Function of Engine Valves, different types, materials, Type of valve operating mechanism, Importance of Valve seats, and Valve seats inserts in cylinder heads, importance of Valve rotation, Valve stem oil seals, size of Intake valves, Valve trains, Valve-timing diagram, concept of Variable valve timing. Description of Camshafts & drives , Description of Overhead camshaft, importance of Cam lobes, Timing belts & chains, Timing belts & tensioners.

**Description & functions of different types of pistons:-** piston rings and piston pins and materials. Used recommended clearances for the rings and its necessity precautions while fitting rings, common

troubles and remedy. Compression ratio.

**Description & function of connecting rod:-** importance of big- end split obliquely, Materials used for connecting rods big end & main bearings. Shells piston pins and locking methods of piston pins.

**Description and function of Crank shaft:-** camshaft, Engine bearings- classification and location – materials used & composition of bearing materials- Shell bearing and their advantages- special bearings material for diesel engine application bearing failure & its causes-care & maintenance. Crank-shaft balancing, Firing order of the engine.

Description and function of the **fly wheel** and vibration damper. Crank case & oil pump, gears timing mark, Chain sprockets, chain tensioner etc. Function of clutch & coupling units attached to flywheel.

Description of Cylinder block, Cylinder block construction, and Different type of Cylinder sleeves (liner).

**Need for Cooling systems,** Heat transfer method, Boiling point & pressure, Centrifugal force, Vehicle coolant properties and recommended change of interval, Different type of cooling systems,

**Basic cooling system components-** Radiator, Coolant hoses, Water pump, Cooling system thermostat, Cooling fans, Temperature indicators, Radiator pressure cap, Recovery system, Thermo-switch.

**Need for lubrication system:-** Functions of oil, Viscosity and its grade as per SAE , Oil additives, Synthetic oils, The lubrication system,

**Splash system,** Pressure system, Corrosion/noise reduction in the lubrication system. Lubrication system components - Description and function of Sump, Oil collection pan, Oil tank, Pickup tube, different type of Oil pump & Oil filters Oil pressure relief valve, Spurt holes & galleries, Oil indicators, Oil cooler.

**Intake system components:-** Description and function of Air cleaners, Different type air cleaner, Description of Intake manifolds and material.

**Exhaust system components- Description** and function of Exhaust manifold, Exhaust pipe, Extractors, Mufflers- Reactive, absorptive, Combination., Catalytic converters, Flexible connections, Ceramic coatings, Back-pressure, Electronic mufflers.

**Diesel Fuel Systems-** Description and function of Diesel fuel injection, fuel characteristics, concept of Quiet diesel technology & Clean diesel technology.

**Diesel fuel system components** – Description and function of Diesel tanks & lines, Diesel fuel filters, water separator, Lift pump, Plunger pump, Priming pump, Inline injection pump, Distributor-type injection pump, Diesel injectors, Glow plugs, Cummins & Detroit Diesel injection. Electronic Diesel control- Electronic Diesel control systems, Common Rail Diesel Injection (CRDI) system, Hydraulically actuated electronically controlled unit injector (HEUI) diesel injection system. Sensors, actuators and ECU (Electronic Control Unit) used in Diesel Engines.

Engine assembly- procedure with aid of special tools and gauges used for engine assembling. Introduction to Gas Turbine, Comparison of single and two stage turbine engine, Different between gas turbine and Diesel Engine.

Emission Control:- Vehicle emissions Standards- Euro and Bharat II, III, IV, V Sources of emission, Combustion, Combustion chamber design.

Types of emissions: Characteristics and Effect of Hydrocarbons, Hydrocarbons in exhaust gases, Oxides of nitrogen, Particulates, Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide, Sulphur content in fuels Description of Evaporation emission control, Catalytic conversion, Closed loop, Crankcase emission control, Exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve, Controlling air- fuel ratios, Charcoal storage devices, Diesel particulate filter (DPF). Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR), EGR VS SCR.

Description .of charging circuit operation of alternators, regulator unit, ignition warning lamp- troubles and remedy in charging system. Description of starter motor circuit, Constructional details of starter motor solenoid switches, common troubles and remedy in starter circuit.

**Trouble shooting Causes and remedy for Engine Not starting** – Mechanical & Electrical causes, High fuel consumption, Engine overheating, Low Power Generation, Excessive oil consumption, Low/High Engine Oil Pressure, Engine Noise.

**Introduction:-** Study of different major components & assemblies of heavy vehicle, and different make (indigenous). Name plate- constructional differences and their merits. leading manufacturers in Heavy vehicle Industry.

**Clutches & Manual Transmissions-** Clutch principles, Single-plate clutches, Multi-plate clutches, Dual mass flywheels, Operating mechanisms.

**Clutch components-** Pressure plate, Driven/ center plate, Throw- out bearing.

**Manual transmissions-** Gear ratios, Compound gear trains, Gear selection, Bearings, Oil seals & gaskets, Brief about Automated Manual Transmission (AMT)

**Gearbox layout & operation-** Gearbox layouts, Transaxle designs, Gearbox operation, Baulk-ring synchromesh unit, Transaxle synchromesh unit. Gear shift mechanism.

**Final Drive & Drive Shafts** - Basic layouts Front-wheel drive layout, Rear-wheel drive layout, Four-wheel drive layout, All- wheel drive layout, 4WD v/s AWD Front-wheel drive, Front- wheel drive shafts, Front- wheel final drives, Front- wheel differentials Rear-wheel drive- Propeller shaft, Type of Universal joints, Type of Constant velocity Joints, Rear-wheel final drives, Salisbury axles, Rear-wheel drive differentials, Limited slip differentials. Four-wheel drive- Four- wheel drive shafts, Four- wheel final drive, Four-wheel drive transfer ase, Freewheeling hubs, Four- wheel drive differentials All-wheel drive- four wheel final drives, All-wheel drive transfer case, Transfer case differential action.

**Automatic Transmissions** - Torque converters, Torque converter principles, drive plate, Converter operation, Torque multiplication, Fluid flow, Heat exchanger, Lock- up converters, clutches.

**Planetary gearing-** Planetary gears, Simple planetary gear sets, Compound planetary gear sets, Automatic transmission brake bands, Multi-disc clutches, Electronic.

Control Transmission- Electronic control Unit, Fully hydraulically controlled transmission, Electronic shift programs, Manual selection. Layout & operation for P,R,N&D (First & Second) Selector positions, Planetary gear set, High range power flow, Low range power flow Servos

& clutches-Rear servo, Front servo, One way clutch, Multi-plate front clutch, Clutch pack, Rear clutch.

**Hydraulic system & controls-** Hydraulic system components, Spool valves, Regulating or flow control valves, Control valves, Orifices

**Valve types & functions-** Basic valve action, Regulator & control valves, Shift & governor valves  
Pressure regulation- The primary regulating valve, Line pressure variation, Modulator valve pressure, The governor, Governor pressure, Kick down pressure.

Flow control- Gear position 1, 1-2 shift valve, 2-3 shift valve assembly, The servo orifice control valve, 3-2 kick down  
Continuously variable transmission (C.V.T.) – Continuously variable transmission, Drive or reverse, The steel belt, Secondary pulley shaft.

**Steering Systems:-** Description and function of Steering systems, Principles of steering, Rack-and-pinion steering system, Recirculation ball & nut steering system, Four-wheel steering systems, collapsible steering system.

**Steering boxes & columns** - Description and function of Steering columns, Rack-and- pinion gearbox, Helix, Variable ratio steering, Worm gearbox, Power Assisted steering, Steering process, Flow-control valve, Electric power assisted steering, Basic electric power steering operation.

**Steering arms & components-** Forward control vehicle steering, Steering linkages, Joints, Bushes/bushings.

Wheel alignment fundamentals:- Basic principles of wheel alignment, wheel base, wheel track, king pin inclination, Caster, Camber, Scrub radius, Toe-in & toe out, Toe-out on turns, Turning radius, Thrust angle & centre lines.

**Suspension Systems:-** Principles of suspension, Suspension force, Unsprung weight, Wheel unit location, Dampening. Types of suspension-Suspension systems, Solid axle, Dead axle, Description, function and advantages of non independent suspension Independent suspension, Rear independent suspension, Rear-wheel drive independent suspension, electronically controlled air suspension (ECAS), Adaptive air suspension operation.

**Types of springs** - Description and function of Coil springs, Leaf springs, Torsion bars, Rubber springs. Shock absorber types- Description and function of Hydraulic shock absorbers, Gas-pressurized shock absorbers, Load- adjustable shock absorbers, Manual adjustable-rate shock absorbers, Electronic adjustable-rate shock absorbers, Automatic load- adjustable shock absorbers.

**Front suspension types & components-** Mc person Strut suspension, Short/long arm suspension, Torsion bar suspension Rear suspension types & components-Rigid axle leaf spring suspension, Rigid axle Coil spring suspension, Independent type suspension, Rigid non-drive suspension.

**Wheels & Tyres-** Wheel types & sizes Wheels, Rim sizes & designations, Types of wheels

**Tyre types & characteristics-** Tyres, Radial ply tyres, Radial ply tyre sidewalls, Tyre pressure

monitoring systems, Runflat tyres, Space-saver tyres, Tyre distortion, Center of gravity. Tyre construction-Tyre construction, Types of tyre construction, Tyre materials, Hysteresis, Tyre sizes & designations, Tyre information, Tyre tread designs, Tyre ratings for temperature & traction. Descriptions Tire wear Patterns and causes Nitrogen v/s atmospheric air in tyres.

**Braking Systems** :- Principles of braking, Drum & disc brakes, Lever/mechanical advantage, Hydraulic pressure & force, Brake pad, Regenerative braking.

**Braking systems - Brake type** - principles, Air brakes, Exhaust brakes, Electric brakes, Parking brakes, Engine brakes, Regenerative braking Braking system components- Park brake system, Brake pedal, Brake lines, Brake fluid, Bleeding, Master cylinder, Divided systems, Tandem master cylinder, Power booster or brake unit, Hydraulic brake booster, Electro hydraulic braking (EHB), Applying brakes, Brake force, Brake light switch.

**Drum brakes & components** - Drum brake system, Drum brake operation, Brake linings & shoes, Back plate, Wheel cylinders.

**Disc brakes & components** - Disc brake system, Disc brake operation, Disc brake rotors, Disc brake pads, Disc brake callipers, Proportioning valves, Proportioning valve operation, Brake friction materials Antilock braking system & components-ABS brake system, Antilock braking system operation, Principles of ABS braking, ABS master cylinder, Hydraulic control unit, Wheel speed sensors, ABS with EBD electronic control unit. The construction and operation of heavy vehicle Anti-Slip Regulation / Traction Control (ASR) system. Introduction to Electromagnetic retarder brake (EMR) and Engine exhaust brake. Licensing of drivers & conductors, Registration of vehicle, Traffic rules, Signals & controls, Accidents, Causes & analysis, Responsibility of driver, Offences, penalties & procedures, Different types of forms, Government administration structure, Personnel, Authorities & duties, Rules regarding construction of motor vehicles, Tax exemption & tax renewal, Insurance types & significance Comprehensive Third party insurance, Duty of driver in case of accident.

**Introduction to EFI Engine Management** - EFI operation Modes of EFI, Electronic fuel injection, Idle speed control systems, Feedback & looping, Cold start systems, Air measurement, Air-flow monitoring, Variable intake manifold system, Electrical functions, EFI wiring diagram Electronic control unit (ECU) EFI system ECU, Electronic control unit settings, Engine speed limiting, Malfunction indicator lamp. Importance of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) & its general format. Use of scan tool and retrievals of codes. EFI sensors-Intake Temperature sensor, Mass airflow sensor, Manifold absolute pressure sensor, Air vortex sensor, Fuel system sensor, Throttle position sensor, Exhaust gas oxygen sensor, Crank angle sensor, Hall effect voltage sensor. Ignition principles and Faraday's laws, Primary and secondary winding of transformer, Ignition components, Spark plugs, Spark plug components, Vacuum & centrifugal units, Plug firing voltage, Induction, Inductive system operation, Induction wiring, Hall effect sensors, Hall effect operation, Optical type sensors Distributor less ignition systems, Insulated coils, Distributor less ignition system timing.

**Charging system-** The purpose of Charging system, charging system components, charging system circuit, Alternator principles, Alternating current, Alternator components, Rectification, Phase winding connections, Rotor circuit, Voltage regulation, System operating voltage, High voltage charging systems, Rotor, Stator, Alternator end frames, Slip ring & brush assembly, Rectifier assembly, Alternator cooling fan.

**Starting system-** purpose of starting system, Starting system components, Starter motor principles,

study of starter control circuits. Starter motor construction, Starter magnet types, Starter motor engagement, Commutation, Switching, solenoid construction. Lighting system, Lamps/light bulbs, Lamp/light bulb information, LED lighting, Headlights-description of standard sealed beam, halogen sealed beam, composite and High intensity discharge (HID) headlights. Headlight & dimmer circuits, Park & tail light circuits, Brake light circuits, turn signal circuit, Cornering lights, Fog lights circuit, interior lights- courtesy, reading and instrument panel lights, Smart lighting , Reverse lights.

Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) legislation, Vehicle heating, ventilation & cooling systems, Basic air-conditioning principles, Air-conditioning capacity, Air- conditioning refrigerant, Humidity Description and function of Fixed orifice, Control devices, Thermostatic expansion valve system, Thermal expansion valves, Air- conditioning compressors, Condensers & evaporators, Receiver drier, Lines & hoses, TX valve construction, Temperature monitoring thermostat, Refrigerants, Pressure switches, Heating elements Air-conditioning ECU, Ambient air temperature sensor, Servo motors, Electric servo motors, Automatic climate control sensors, Evaporator temperature sensor, Blower speed control, Ventilation systems.

**Accessories:** Horn circuit, wiper circuit, power window components and circuit. Power door lock circuit, automatic door lock circuit, remote keyless entry system circuit, antitheft system, immobilizer system. Navigation system, Car radio and cassette player, car videos. Description and function of Airbags, Seatbelt, Vehicle safety systems, Crash sensors, Seat belt pre tensioners, Tire pressure monitoring systems Integrated communications, Proximity sensors, Reflective displays, Global positioning satellites, Triangulation/ trilateration, Telematics. Networking & multiplexing. Introduction to Hybrid & Electronic vehicle, Hydrogen fuel cell vehicle, Electrical & Electronic architecture. Locating vehicle information, Obtaining & interpreting scan tool data, Using a repair manual, Using a shop manual, Using an owner's manual, Using a labour guide, Using a parts program, Using a service information program.

## 11. TURNER (टर्नर)

All necessary guidance to be provided to the newcomers to become familiar with the working of Industrial Training Institute system including stores procedures.

**Soft Skills:** its importance and Job area after completion of training. Importance of safety and general precautions observed in the industry/shop floor. Introduction of First aid. Operation of electrical mains. Introduction of PPEs. Response to emergencies e.g.; power failure, fire, and system failure.

**Importance of housekeeping & good shop floor practices.** Introduction to 5S concept & its application.

**Occupational Safety & Health:** Health, Safety and Environment guidelines, legislations & regulations as applicable. Measurement, line standard and end standard, steel rule- different types, graduation and limitation. Hammer and chisel- materials, types and uses. Prick punch and scriber. Vice – types and uses, Files- different types of uses, cut, grade, shape, materials etc. Try square-different types, parts, material used etc. Calipers- types and uses (firm joint). Vee – block, scribing block, straight edge and its uses. Hacksaw-their types & uses. Center punch- materials, construction & material uses. Drill machine-different parts. Hacksaw blades- sizes, different Parts. Hacksaw blades-sizes, different pitch for different materials. Nomenclature of drill. Surface plate its necessity and use. Tap - different types (Taper 2nd and bottoming) care while tapping. Dies different types and uses. Calculation involved to find Out drill size (Metric and Inch). Getting to know the lathe with its main components, lever positions and various lubrication points as well. Definition of machine & machine tool and its classification. History and gradual development of lathe. Classification of lathe in Function and construction of different parts of Lathe. Types of lathe drivers, merit and demerit. Description in details-head stock-cone pulley type- all geared type- construction & function. Tumbler gear set. Reducing speed-necessary & uses. Back Gear Unit–its construction use. Lathe cutting tool-different types, shapes and different angles (clearances and rake), specification of lathe tools. Combination drill-appropriate selection of size from chart of combination drill. Drill, chuck- its uses. Lathe accessories, chuck independent, self-centering, collet, magnetic etc., its function, construction and uses. Vernier caliper-its construction, principle graduation and reading, least count etc Digital vernier caliper. Outside micrometer –different parts, principle, graduation, reading, construction. Digital micrometer. Cutting speed, feed depth of cut, calculation involved-speed feed R.P.M. etc. recommended for different materials. Different types of micrometer, out side micrometer. Vernier scale graduation and reading. Sources of error with micrometer & how to avoid them. Use of digital measuring instruments. Drills-different parts, types, size etc., different cutting angles, cutting speed for different material. Boring tool. Counter - sinking and Counter boring. Letter and number drill, core drill etc.Reamers-types and uses. Lubricant and coolant-types, necessity, system of distribution, selection of coolant for different material:Handling and care. Knurling meaning, necessity, types, grade, cutting speed for knurling. Lathe mandrel- different types and their uses. Concept of interchangeability, Limit, Fit and tolerance as per BIS: 919-unilateral and bilateral system of limit, Fits- different types, symbols for holes and shafts. Hole basis & shaft basis etc. Representation of Tolerance in drawing. Driving plate. Face plate & fixed & traveling steadies- construction and use. Transfer caliper-its construction and uses. Lathe centers-types and their uses. Lathe carrier- function types & uses. Mandrel – Different types and its use. Magnetic stand dial indicator,its used and care. Taper – different methods of expressing tapers, different standard tapers. Method of taper turning, important dimensions of taper. Taper turning by swiveling compound slide, its calculation. Bevel protector & Vernier bevel protractor-its function & reading. Method of taper angle measurement. Sine bar-types and use. Slip gauges-types, uses and selection. Method of brazing solder, flux used for tip tools. Basic process of soldering, welding and

brazing. Vernier height gauge, function, description & uses, templates- its function and construction. Screw thread-definition, purpose & it's different elements. Driving plate and lathe carrier and their usage. Fundamentals of thread cutting on lathe. Combination set-square head. Center head, protractor head-its function construction and uses. Different types of screw thread-their forms and elements. Application of each type of thread. Drive train. Chain gear formula calculation. Different methods of forming threads. Calculation involved in finding core dia., gear train (simple gearing) calculation. Calculations involving driver- driven, lead screw pitch and thread to be cut. Thread chasing dial function, construction and use. Calculation involving pitch related to ISO profile. Conventional chart for different profiles, metric, B.A., With worth, pipe etc. Calculation involving gear ratios and gearing (Simple & compound gearing). Screw thread micrometer and its use. Calculation involving gear ratios metric threads cutting on inch L/S Lathe and vice-versa. Tool life, negative top rake-its application and performance with respect to positive top rake. Calculation involving tool Thickness, core dia., pitch proportion, depth of cut etc. of sq. thread. Calculation involved – depth, core dia., pitch proportion etc. of Acme thread. Calculation involved depth, core dia., pitch proportion, use of buttress thread. Buttress thread cutting (male & female) & tool grinding. Different lathe accessories, their use and care.

Lubricant-function, types, sources of lubricant. Method of lubrication. Dial test indicator use for parallelism and concentricity etc. in respect of lathe work Grinding wheel abrasive, grit, grade, bond etc. Form tools-function-types and uses, Template-purpose & use. Dial test indicator- construction & uses Calculation involving modified rake and clearance angles of lathe tool at above and below the center height. Subsequent effect of tool setting. Jig and fixture-definition, type and use. Chip breaker on tool- purpose and type.

Cutting tool material-H.C.S., HSS, Tungsten. Carbide, Ceramic etc, - Constituents and their percentage. Tool life, quality of a cutting material. Checking of taper with sin bar and roller-calculation involved.

Cutting speed, feed, turning time, depth of cut calculation, cutting speed chart (tungsten carbide tool) etc. Basic classification of tungsten carbide tips.

Accessories used on face plate–their uses. Angle plate-its construction & use. Balancing- its necessity. Surface finish symbols used on working blueprints- I.S. system lapping, honing etc. Preventive maintenance, its necessity, frequency of lubrication. Preventive maintenance schedule., TPM (Total Productive Maintenance), EHS (Environment, health, Safety) Marking table-construction and function. Angle plate- construction, eccentricity checking. Roller and revolving steadies, Necessary, construction, uses etc.

Different types of attachments used in lathe. Various procedures of thread measurement thread screw pitch gauge. Screw thread micrometer, microscope etc. Tool maker's button and its parts, construction and uses, telescopic gauge its construction and uses. Inside micrometer principle, construction graduation, reading, use etc. (Metric & Inch.)

Care for holding split bearing. Fixture and its use in turning. Calculation involving fractional threads. Odd & even threads. Multiple thread function, use, different between pitch & lead, formulate to find out start, pitch, lead. Gear ratio etc. Indexing of start - different methods tool shape for multi- start thread. Setting of a lathe calculation for required changewheel.

Calculation involving shape of tool, change wheel, core dia etc. Calculation involving shape, size pitch, core dia. Etc. Helix angle, leading angle & following angles. Thread dimensions-tool shape, gear, gear calculation, pitch, depth, lead etc.



CNC technology basics: Difference between CNC and conventional lathes. Advantages and disadvantages of CNC machines over conventional machines. Machine model, control system and specification.

Axes convention of CNC machine - Machine axes identification for CNC turn centre. Importance of feedback devices for CNC control. Concept of Co-ordinate geometry, concept of machine axis.

Programming – sequence, formats, different codes and words. Co-ordinate system points and simulations. Workpiece zero points and ISO/DIN G and M codes for CNC. Different types of programming techniques of CNC machine. Describe the stock removal cycle in CNC turning for OD / ID operation. L/H and R/H tool relation on speed. Describe CNC interpolation, open and close loop control systems. Co-ordinate systems and Points. Program execution in different modes like manual, single block and auto. Absolute and incremental programming. Canned cycles. Cutting parameters- cutting speed, feed rate, depth of cut, constant surface speed, limiting spindle speed, tool wear, tool life, relative effect of each cutting parameter on tool life. Selection of cutting parameters from a tool manufacturer's catalog for various operations. Process planning & sequencing, tool layout & selection and cutting parameters selection. Tool path study of machining operations Prepare various programs as per drawing.

Tool Nose Radius Compensation (G41/42) and its importance (TNRC). Cutting tool materials, cutting tool geometry – insert types, holder types, insert cutting edge geometry. Describe Tooling system for turning Setting work and tool offsets. Describe the tooling systems for CNC TURNING Centers. Cutting tool materials for CNC Turning and its applications ISO nomenclature for turning tool holders, boring tool holders, indexable inserts. Tool holders and inserts for radial grooving, face grooving, threading, drilling.

Prepare various part programs as per drawing & check using CNC simulator. Processes and Tool selection related to grooving, drilling, boring & threading.

Describe Tapping on CNC turning. Programming for Grooving/Threading on OD/ID in CNC Turning. Trouble shooting in CNC lathe machine Identify Factors affecting turned part quality/ productivity. Parting off operation explanation. Bar feeding system through bar feeder. Input and Output of Data. DNC system. Interlacing with PC. Use of CAM Programme. (Optional).

Setting of tools for taper threads-calculation of taper setting and thread depth. Heat treatment – meaning & procedure hardening, tempering, carbonizing etc. Different types of metal used in engineering application.

Interchangeability meaning, procedure for adoption, quality control procedure for quality production. Importance of Technical English terms used in industry –(in simple definition only) Technical forms, process charts, activity logs in required formats of industry, estimation, cycle time, productivity reports, job cards.

Terms used in part drawings and interpretation of drawings –tolerances, geometrical symbols - cylindricity, parallelism. Automatic lathe-its main parts, types diff. Tools used-circular tool etc. Related theory and calculation.

## 12. MACHINIST GRINDER (मशीनिष्ट ग्राइन्डर)

Importance of safety and general precautions observed in the in the industry/shop floor. All necessary guidance to be provided to the new comers to become familiar with the working of Industrial Training Institute system including stores procedures.

**Soft Skills:** its importance and Job area after completion of training. Introduction of First aid. Operation of electrical mains. Introduction of PPEs. Introduction to 5S concept & its application. Response to emergencies e.g.; power failure, fire, and system failure. Introduction to Grinding trade and machine safety precautions according to IS: 1991-1962. Description of hand tools, Safety precautions, care and maintenance and material from which they are made. Ferrous and nonferrous metal and their identification by different methods. Heat treatment of metals, its importance, various methods of heat treatment such as hardening, tempering, normalizing, annealing etc. Theory of Semi precision measuring instruments. General measuring tools (used in grinding shop) their description, use care and maintenance. Relation between drill & tap sizes, care of taps and dies and their correct use. Types, properties and selection of coolants and lubricants. Brief description of drilling machine use and care. Knowledge of tool fixing and job holding device on drilling machine. Knowledge of different types of files according to cut and shape. Methods of filing operation. Knowledge of surface finish accuracy by filing. Brief description of a Centre lathe, its use. Knowledge of transmission of speed from motor to spindle of a lathe. Knowledge of aligning a job on lathe. Lathe tools nomenclature. Knowledge of controlling cutting speed, feed and depth of cut. Lathe tools and their uses. Selection of tools for different operation in lathe. Taper and its types and problems. Taper turning methods and calculations. i.e. Form tool, TT attachment, Compound rest etc. Method of screw cutting and simple calculation. Knowledge of spindle speed mechanism related to lead screw of lathe. Application and use of pedestal grinder. General dressing tools used in grinding section such as wheel, diamond dresser, steel type dresser, abrasive dresser and nonferrous dresser. Precision measuring instruments English and metric micrometer, vernier caliper, dial test indicator etc. their description and uses. Knowledge of digital measuring instruments and its uses. Pneumatic gauges – its accessories and control device and use for checking dimensions. Different types of abrasive, manufacture of grinding wheels, their grades. Principle and value of grinding in finishing process, various types of grinding wheels their construction and characteristic glazed and loaded wheels. Knowledge how to square up a work piece using an angle plate. Checking of squareness. Multiple clamping of parts to achieve concentricity & uniformity in size. Factors effecting selection of wheels, identification of wheel, marking system of grinding wheels IS: 551- 1966. Grit and different types of bonds, such as vitrified, resinoid, rubber etc. Different types of metals and electroplated bond. Grinding wheel speed, surface speed per minute conversion of peripheral speed to r.p.m. Depth of cut and range at usefulness. Depth micrometer and vernier caliper. Common types of surface grinding machine, plain surface, rotary surface, horizontal and vertical surface grinder etc. Method of grinding tapers. Introduction Training- Revision of previous works. Common types of grinding machines. Plain cylindrical external and internal cylindrical grinder and universal grinder. Test for alignment and checking, balancing at wheel, dressing different types of wheel, dressers, their description and uses. Test for alignment and checking, balancing of wheel, dressing different types of wheel, dressers their description and uses. Holding devices such as Magnetic chuck, chucks and face plates collets their description and uses. Method of holding jobs on magnetic chuck, face plate and chucks. External grinding operational steps in external grinding of a job and precautions to be taken. Holding devices such as jig and fixture angle plates 'V' blocks etc. their description and uses. Internal grinding operational steps in internal grinding of a job precautions to be taken. Rough and finish grinding limit fit and tolerances as per ISI: 919-1963. Basic size and its deviation, position of tolerances as per ISI: 919- 1963. Basic size and its deviation, position of

tolerance zones with respect of zero line. Fits different types clearance, interference and transition. Interchangeable system. Letter symbols for holes and shaft and fundamental deviation hole basis and shaft basis system. Heat generated in grinding dry and wet grinding use of coolant, their composition and selection. Characteristic of coolant. Grinding a square job grinding angular surface taper grinding by stone land taper and angle protractor. Grinding defects vibration, chattering, glazing and loading their causes and remedies. Tool and cutter grinding machine-parts and accessories, description use, care and maintenance, pedestal grinder and bench grinder-their description and uses. Use of snap gauges, sine bar and slip gauges their description and uses. Polishing, lapping powder and emery clothes lapping flat surface. Tools and cutter grinder their description, working principles, operations care and maintenance. Special types of grinding machines and centreless grinders. Their description, working principles, operations, care and maintenance. Diamond Wheel and Applications of diamond wheel in grinding. Preventive maintenance and its necessity. Mode of frequency of lubrication. Preparation of Maintenance schedule, simple estimation, use of hand book and reference table. Total preventive Maintenance. Cylindrical grinding machine, its parts, use care and maintenance surface grinding machine-its parts use care and maintenance Universal cylindrical grinding machines parts description use, care and maintenance. Internal grinding machine and its parts their description, use care and maintenance. Milling cutters and its nomenclature. Grinding of bushes and cylinders steps and precautions to be taken. Dial test indicators marking block, height gauge and surface plate their description. Principle of vernier caliper, protractors, micrometers (O/S, I/S and depth) and other instruments having vernier graduations. Combination sets-their use care and maintenance. Bonding materials their kinds description and uses. Grade and structure at grinding wheels. Brief about ISO-9000. Importance of Quality. Wheel marking system selection of wheels. Specification and types (shapes & size) of grinding wheels, diamond wheels and their uses. Mounting of grinding wheels, grinding wheels, collets and mandrels, balancing of grinding wheels by different methods. Types of dresses-steel type, abrasive Diamond tool and rotary dresses abrasive bricks and sticks their description, use, care and maintenance. Dressing and truing of grinding wheels advantage of balancing, inspections and care of grinding wheels. Wheel storage. Heat generated in grinding dry and wet grinding, use of coolants their composition and selection, limit, fit and tolerances as per ISI: 919-1963. Basic size and its deviation position of tolerance zone with respect to zero lines. Fits different types clearance, interference and transition Interchangeable system Letter symbols for holes and shafts and fundamental deviation hole basis and shaft basis systems. Gauges-feeler, taper gauge radius, plug, ring snap (fixed and adjustable) and slip their description use care and maintenance. Inside micrometer depth gauge, special types of micrometers, universal dial test indicator their construction and function. Special type of grinding machine centreless, thread crankshaft etc. their description, use care and maintenance. Essential mechanism of grinding machines, wheel is guards to IS: 1991-1962 machine guards etc. Process of cleaning and oiling at grinding machines (care and Maintenance) types of steady rests their description and use. Principle types of grinding fluids importance of uniform temperature, selection and use at grinding fluids, method of supplying grinding fluids. Types of holding devices methods of holding work, type of centres - holding work between centres types of chucks and holding process inchucks. Holding work on face plate, pneumatic chuck and magnetic chuck. Precautions to taken before grinding, peripheral of surface speed of grinding wheels, importance of constant wheel speeds, calculations at S.F.P.M. Calculation at R.P.M. and S.F.P.M. of grinding wheels calculation of work speed for cylindrical grinding speed and feeds for cylindrical grinding speed and feeds for internal grinding. Traverse and over run of traverse, width of wheel and depth of cut in different types of grinding achiness. Grinding allowance and time estimation. Rough and finish grinding process. Surface grinding methods of surface grinding by using periphery of grinding wheel and ring edge of grinding wheel. Types of surface grinding machines. Work finish, wheel selection holding of work. Process of grinding angular surfaces. Grinding slots and grooves. Grinding "V" blocks. Recommended wheel

speeds for surface grinding machines. Hones and Honing, types of honing stones there description and use. Amount and rate of stock removal. Adjustment for elementary honing conditions, honing tolerances. Cylindrical-types of cylindrical grinding operation traverse method, plunge cut method and form grinding method. Alignment of headstock and tail stock. Method of plain cylindrical surface grinding step-grinding and shoulder and face grinding. Method of grinding external and angle (simple) taper and steep. Taper double compound taper. Use of universal head for angular grinding. Measuring and checking of taper and angles. Use of taper plug and ring gauges. Taper and angle checking by using protractors, micrometer and rollers. Use of sine bar and gauge block- taper checking by sine bar gauge block D.T.I. micrometer and rollers. Other out of round surfaces. Holding work with fixed steady rest, in process gauges and pneumatic gauges. Centreless grinding process of holding job, and types of operations. Effect of setting work above and below wheel centre. Jig and fixture holding work by fixture and vice non-electric and magnetic chuck. Use of three jaw and two jaw steady rest. Internal centreless grinding methods of holding jobs and processes of grinding. Selection of wheels. Internal grinding work movement and wheel movement. Rotation and reciprocation of job and wheel spindle, Internal grinding allowance, selection of wheels for internal grinding allowance, selection of wheels for internal grinding. Thread grinding method of holding jobs methods of grinding threads and thread calculation. Thread grinding method of holding jobs method of grinding threads and thread calculation. Various types of thread grinding wheels and their selection. Types of dressers and process of process of dressing selection of coolants and their use. Laps and lapping material, types of laps lapping abrasives rotary diamond lap lapping lubricants lapping pressures wet and dry lapping. Hand lapping and machine lapping. Lapping flat surface lapping cylindrical surface polishing wheels polishing operations abrasive buffing wheels. Grinding defects and their corrections, inaccurate work out of round, out of parallel taper on and irregular marks spiral scratches, discolored burnt surface etc. Waviness marks of surface, chatters-short close evenly spaced long and regularly spaced, marks in phase with vibration of floor, random marks, random waves etc. Glazing of wheel and loading of wheel. Dressing and truing of grinding wheels advantage of balancing, inspections and care of grinding wheels. Wheel storage. Importance of Technical English terms used in industry -(in simple definition only) Technical forms, process charts, activity logs, in required formats of industry, estimation, cycle time, productivity reports, job cards. Introduction to CNC Technology CNC M/c. principle advantages classification, drives, controls. Basic information on CNC machine & maintenance of CNC M/c. computer aided CNC Language. Introduction to CNC grinding. Personal safety, safe material handling, and safe machine operation on CNC turning centers. CNC technology basics, Comparison between CNC and conventional lathes. Concepts of positioning accuracy, repeatability. CNC lathe machine elements and their functions - bed, chuck, tailstock, turret, ball screws, guide ways, LM guides, coolant system, hydraulic system, chip conveyor, steady rest, console, spindle motor and drive, axes motors, tail stock, encoders, control switches. Feedback, CNC interpolation, open and close loop control systems. Machining operations and the tool paths in them – stock removal in turning and facing, grooving, face grooving, threading, drilling.

### **13. WIREMAN (वायरमैन)**

**Occupational Safety & Health Basic safety introduction, Personal protection:-** Basic injury prevention, Basic first aid, Hazard identification and avoidance, safety signs for Danger, Warning, caution & personal safety message. Use of Fire extinguishers. Visit & observation of sections. Various safety measures involved in the Industry. Concept of Standard. Operation of electrical mains. Introduction of PPEs. Introduction to 5S concept & its application. Response to emergencies eg; power failure, fire, and system failure. Identification of Trade-Hand tools-Specifications. Fundamental of electricity. Electron theory- free electron, Fundamental terms, definitions, units & effects of electric current. Solders, flux and soldering technique. Resistors types of resistors & properties of resistors. Introduction of National Electrical Code 2011 Explanation, Definition and properties of conductors, insulators and semi-conductors. Voltage grading of different types of Insulators, Temp. Rise permissible Types of wires & cables standard wire gauge Specification of wires & Cables- insulation & voltage grades Low , medium & high voltage Precautions in using various types of cables / Ferrules.

**Ohm's Law** -Simple electrical circuits and problems. Reading of simple Electrical Layout.

**Resistors** - Law of Resistance. Series and parallel circuits.

**Kirchhoff's** Laws and applications. Wheatstone bridge principle and its applications. Effect of variation of temperature on resistance. Different methods of measuring the values of resistance.

**Common Electrical Accessories**, their specifications in line with NEC 2011-Explanation of switches lamp holders, plugs and sockets. Developments of domestic circuits, Alarm & switches, with individual switches, Two way switch .Security surveillance, Fire alarm, MCB, ELCB, MCCB.

**Chemical** effect of electric current-Principle of electrolysis. Faraday's Law of electrolysis. Basic principles of Electro-plating and Electro chemical equivalents. Explanation of Anodes and cathodes. Lead acid cell-description, methods of charging- Precautions to be taken & testing equipment, Ni-cadmium & Lithium cell, Cathodic protection. Electroplating, Anodizing. Different types of lead acid cells. Rechargeable dry cell, description advantages and disadvantages. Care and maintenance of cells Grouping of cells of specified voltage & current, Sealed Maintenance free Batteries, Solar battery.

**Inverter, Battery Charger, UPS-** Principle of working. Lead Acid cell, remedies. Nickel Alkali Cell-description charging. Power & capacity of cells. Efficiency of cells.

**ALLIED TRADES:** Introduction of fitting trade. Safety precautions to be observed Description of files, hammers, chisels hacksaw frames & blades- their specification & grades. Care & maintenance of steel rule try square and files. Marking tools description & use. Description of carpenter's common hand tools such as saws planes, chisels mallet claw hammer, marking, dividing & holding tools-their care and maintenance. Types of drills description & drilling machines, proper use, care and maintenance. Description of taps & dies, types in rivets & riveted joints. Use of thread gauge. Description of marking & cutting tools such as snubs shears punches & other tools like hammers, mallets etc. used by sheet metal workers. Types of soldering irons-their proper uses. Use of different bench tools used by sheet metal worker. **Soldering** materials, fluxes and process.

**Magnetism** –Classification of magnets, methods of magnetising, magnetic materials. Properties, care and maintenance. Para and Diamagnetism and Ferro magnetic materials. Principle of electro-magnetism, Maxwell's corkscrew rule, Fleming's left and right hand rules, Magnetic field of current carrying conductors, loop and solenoid. MMF, Flux density, reluctance. B.H. curve, Hysteresis, Eddy current. Principle of electro- magnetic Induction, Faraday's Law, Lenz's Law.

**Electrostatics:** Capacitor- Different types, functions and uses.

**Alternating Current** –Comparison and Advantages D.C and A.C. Related terms frequency Instantaneous value, R.M.S. value Average value, Peak factor, form factor. Generation of sine wave, phase and phase difference. Inductive and Capacitive reactance Impedance (Z), power factor (p.f). Active and Reactive power, Simple problems on A.C. circuits, single Phase and three-phase system etc. Problems on A.C. circuits. Power consumption in series and parallel, P.F. etc. Concept three-phase Star and Delta connection. Line and phase voltage, current and power in a 3 phase circuits with balanced and unbalanced load. **Earthing-** Principle of different methods of earthing. i.e. Pipe, Plate, etc Importance of Earthing. Improving of earth resistance Earth Leakage circuit breaker (ELCB). In absence of latest revision in respective BIS provision for Earthing it is recommended to follow IEC guidelines.

**Basic electronics-** Semiconductor energy level, atomic structure ‘P’ type and ‘N’ type.

**Type of materials** –P-N-junction. Classification of Diodes – Reverse and Forward Bias, Heat sink. Specification of Diode PIV rating.

Explanation and importance of D.C. rectifier circuit. Half wave, Full wave and Bridge circuit. Filter circuits-passive filter.

**Type of measuring instruments** – MC & MI, Construction & working principles of Ammeter, Voltmeter, Ohm-meter, Wattmeter, Energy meter, P.F. meter, frequency meter, multi meter, clamp meter, Megger & earth tester. Introduction of Digital meters. CT & PT. Tong tester / Clip on Meter. Introduction and explanation of electrical wiring systems, cleat wiring, casing & Capping, CTS, Conduit and concealed etc., I. E. Rules. Related to wiring, National Building codes for house wiring, specification and types, rating & material. Branching of circuits with respect to loads such as lighting and power. CTS/PVC Conduit-surface and concealed/ metal conduit/ PVC casing and capping. IE rules regarding clip distance. Fixing of screws, cable bending etc. Description of different electrical fittings and accessories such as lamp holders, switches, plugs brackets, ceiling rose, cut out etc. IS 732- 1863. Wiring materials used for P.V.C. cables I.E. rules, Indian standards regarding the above wiring such as-clip distance fixing of screws, cable bending etc. Description of Rowel tools and Rowel plugs, their sizes, plugging, compound, plugs- wall jumper and their sizes and uses. Introduction to estimation procedure, P.V.C. casing and capping materials, sizes and grades etc. Conduit pipe wiring materials and accessories, types and sizes of conduit. Layout of Light points, fan points etc. Layout of heating leads etc.- their controls, main switches, distribution boards as per I.E. rules. I. E. Rules for earthing conduits using earth clips and earth wire as per IS 732-1863. Introduction of Illumination- Terms & definitions, laws of illumination, illumination factors, intensity of light –importance of light, colour available. Construction, working & applications of – Incandescent lamp, Fluorescent tube, CFL, Neon sign, Halogen, Mercury vapour and types, sodium vapour etc. Decoration lighting, Drum Switches etc. Connections of different types of motors used in industry, their normal methods of wiring, Control, starting and protection devices-their connections, layouts and earthing Code practice for earthing of Industrial Wiring. Wiring methods & types in workshop & factories. Wiring in commercial building- their special precautions as per I.E. rules. Introduction to LAN wiring.

**Power drives** - Introduction, types, advantages & disadvantages.

**UPS-** Introduction, types, Load calculation, Backup time calculation.

**Computer networking** - Identification of network hardware / component. CAT-6 cable, RJ-45.

**DTH-** Introduction of direct to home system, Music channel wiring/interconnecting couplers.

General idea of fixing meter boards & taking service connection. Sealing of I.C. cut out & meters as per I.E. Rules, General Electric Appliances using heating effect – their capacities, voltage ranges, Calculation of current. Explanation of inter connection wiring circuits in the main building and auxiliary blocks, meter boards and its locations. Study of layout symbols in the preparation of layout diagrams. Block diagram of computer, main parts inside the system unit, ports & connectors, of PC parts & peripherals associated with PC like-keyboard, Mouse, Printers, Scanners, Camera, Modem, External Storage Devices & UPS. Features of Operating System like M.S. Windows, Components of Windows- Calculator, Notepad, Paint, Windows Explorer.

**INTERNET:** Websites, Browsing, Downloading Creating and Using E-mail ID's Using it for Communications.

LED, Diode, types of transistor, UJT, SCR, regulator ICs and Zener diode uses and its application. IC-voltage regulator pin configurations and applications. **Common Electrical Accessories**, their specifications-Explanation of switches, lamp holders, plugs and sockets etc. Development of domestic circuits using switches, fuse, MCB, sockets, lamp, fan, calling bell/buzzer, Two way switch, I.C.T.P, I.C.D.P, MCCB, ELCB, RCCB etc. Importance of Neutral, effect of opening of neutral wire.

**Soldering-** Solders, flux and soldering techniques. Types of soldering irons-their proper use. Introduction to D.C Generators and working principle, parts of D.C. Generator. Classification of Generators- Self excited and separately excited- their application in practical field. Types and characteristics of D.C. Generators – Series, Shunt and compound, their applications. Explanation of Armature reaction, interlopes, commutation and EMF equation of DC generators. Parallel operation of Generators. Introduction to D.C. Motor- Working principle, types of motors Explanation of terms used Torque, speed, Back E.M.F. etc. Characteristics, Speed control of DC motors. Necessity of starter-Types of starters, 2 point 3 point and 4 point starters, Protective devices used. Methods of speed control, advantages, disadvantages & Industrial applications. Trouble shooting and fault rectification. Introduction to A.C. Poly phase systems- advantages, 3 phase star delta. Terms used in  $3\phi$  systems, connection and their relations w.r.t. current and voltage. Principle of measurement of A.C. 3 ph. Power. Simple calculation of A.C. 3 phase circuit parameter - I, V, Z & P.F. etc . Parts and construction of Alternators, principle of working, types of Alternators, EMF equation. Various applications and power rating of alternators. General idea of loading and regulation of Alternator. Parallel operation of Alternators, synchronising methods. Introduction to A.C single phase motors and types. Capacitors start/run- start and run. FHP motors and their uses. Various application of A.C single phase motors.

**Three phase Induction motor:-** Construction, Principle of operation of Three phase induction motor. Squirrel cage induction motor and slip ring induction motor. Rotor slip, rotor frequency and rotor torque. Factors affecting torque. Effect of variation in applied voltage. Starting methods. Speed control methods. Importance of phase sequence in three phase induction motor. Single phasing preventer. Starters - DOL starter, Star – delta starter and Auto transformer starter. Description of starter delta starter (manual, semi and Auto). Formative arrangement of a motor resistance starter for slip ring induction motor. Motor control circuit and starting devices. Power and control wiring circuits of AC motors.

**TRANSFORMERS** – Power Transformer – Its construction, working, performance, parallel operation of transformer, their connections. Cooling of transformer, S.C. & O.C. tests. Regulation and efficiency, Specifications, problems on e.m.f. Equation, transformation ratio.

Characteristics of ideal transformer. Construction of core, winding shielding, auxiliary parts breather, conservator. Buchholz's relay, other protective devices. Transformer oil testing and Tap changing off load and on load. Transformer bushings and termination. Auto transformer- Its construction, working, performance & uses.

## **GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL POWER**

Generation of Electricity and their types. General idea about overhead transmission, distribution (LV, MV & HV) and their types of accessories used. General arrangement and maintenance of outdoor type of substation. Explanation of overhead bus bar, side by bar. Bus trunking and rising mains. I.E. rules regarding panel erection, bus bar, spacing bus bar chamber, danger boards. Connection of high voltage metering equipment used with bus bar. Types of Distribution, Explanation of line protecting devices and their general principle. Brief description of connection of places of use.

**SUBSTATION EQUIPMENTS.** Switchgear-CBs – ACB, VCB, SF6, OCB etc. protection schemes, CT/PT-Protective relays, lightning arrestors, Explanation of different types of switches and switches gears multi Range switches, rotary switches, cooker control panels, power circuit switches, thermostat, mercury switches etc.

## **TYPES OF SUBSTATIONS - INDOOR, OUTDOOR & POLE MOUNTING**

Substation construction: Outdoor and Indoor substation. E.H.T. substation H.T. substation. Medium & low voltage substation(Pole mounting type)

**U.G. CABLE.** Construction of cable, Types, Application & methods of jointing UG cable & testing General idea of laying method and jointing precautions to be observed and different accessories used for medium voltage termination. Need of Synchronizing, various methods, precautions to be observed while Synchronizing. Control Panel elements, types and specifications. Layout and installation of panel board, Panel board wiring methods, colour coding of cables for its easy identification. Grouping and numbering of cables by using ferrules. Importance and advantages of maintenance. Points to be observed to maintain the installation, preventive maintenance and routine tests. Common faults, causes and remedies in domestic and industrial wiring installation, Methods of Locating faults. Concept and Principle of plan, estimation and cost. Preparation of complete house wiring layout, industrial wiring, commercial wiring for office Lodge, Hospital, Bank, Hotels etc. I.E. rules for Multi-storied buildings.



## **14. MACHINIST (मशीनिस्ट)**

All necessary guidance to be provided to the newcomers to become familiar with the working of Industrial Training Institute system including store's procedures. Soft skills, its importance and job area after completion of training. Importance of safety and general precautions observed in the industry/shop floor. Introduction of first aid. Operation of electrical mains and electrical safety. Introduction of PPEs. Response to emergencies e.g. power failure, fire, and system failure. Importance of housekeeping & good shop floor practices. Introduction to 5S concept & its application. Occupational Safety & Health: Health, Safety and Environment guidelines, legislations & regulations as applicable. Basic understanding on Hot work, confined space work and material handling equipment.

Linear measurements- its units, steel rule dividers, callipers – types and uses, Punch – types and uses. Uses of different types of hammers. Description, use and care of marking off table.

Bench vice construction, types, uses, care & maintenance, vice clamps, hacksaw frames and blades, specification, description, types and their uses, method of using hacksaws. Files-elements, types, specification and their uses. Methods of filing. Care and maintenance of files. Measuring standards (English, Metric Units)

Pedestal grinding machine: Use, care and safety aspect. Marking off and layout tools, scribing block, care & maintenance. Try square, ordinary depth gauge, Care & maintenance of cold chisels- materials, types, cutting angles. Combination set- its components, uses and cares. Marking media, Prussian blue, red lead, chalk and their special application, description. Surface plate and auxiliary marking equipment, 'V' block, angle plates, parallel block, description, types, uses, accuracy, care and maintenance. Drill, Tap, Die-types & application. Determination of tap drill size. Basic terminology related to screw thread. Reamer- material, types (Hand and machine reamer), parts and their uses, determining hole size for reaming, Reaming procedure. Vernier height gauge: construction, graduations, vernier setting & reading. Care and maintenance of Vernier height Gauge. Drilling machines-types & their application, construction of Pillar & Radial drilling machine. Countersunk, counter bore and spot facing-tools and nomenclature. Cutting Speed, feed, depth of cut and Drilling time calculations. Interchangeability: Necessity in Engg., field, Limit- Definition, types, terminology of limits and fits-basic size, actual size, deviation, high and low limit, zero-line, tolerance zone, allowances. Different standard systems of fits and limits. (British standard system & BIS system). Vernier calliper-its parts, principle, reading, uses & care. Outside micrometre- its parts, principle, reading, uses, Reading of Vernier Micrometre), care & maintenance. Dial test indicator-its parts, types, construction and uses. Getting to know the lathe with its main components, lever positions and various lubrication points as well. Definition of machine & machine tool and its classification. History and gradual development of lathe. Introduction to lathe- its types. Centre lathe construction, detail function of parts, specification. Safety points to be observed while working on a lathe. Lathe cutting tool-different types, material, shapes and different angles (clearance, rake etc.) and their effects, specification of lathe tools, grinding process of tools. Types of chips, chip breaker. Tool life, factors affecting tool life. Driving mechanism, speed and feed mechanism of Lathe. Concept of Orthogonal and Oblique Cutting. Chucks & different types of job holding devices on lathe and advantages of each type. Mounting and dismounting of chucks. Vernier Bevel Protractor – parts, reading and uses. Lathe operations-facing, turning, parting-off, grooving, chamfering, boring etc. Knurling-types, grade & its necessity. Taper – different methods of expressing tapers, different standard tapers. Method of taper turning, important dimensions of taper. Taper turning by swiveling compound slide, its calculation. Calculations of taper turning by off-setting tail stock. Sine Bar – description & uses. Slip gauge – description and uses. Different thread forms, their related dimensions and calculations of screw cutting in a lathe (Metric thread on English lathe and English thread on Metric lathe). Measurement of threads

by three wire methods. Use of Screw Pitch Gauge. Slotter– Classification, principle, construction, Safety precaution. Introduction and their indexing process on a Slotter by its Rotary table graduations. Driving mechanisms, quick return motion and speed ratio. Safety points to be observed while working on a Slotter. Job holding devices-vice, clamps, V-block, parallel block etc. Slotting tools- types, tool angles. Use of tool with holder for internal operations. Precautions to be observed during slotting internal operations. Use of circular marks on the table for slotting curves. Chain, Sprocket and their applications. Spline – types and uses. Coolant & lubricant – Introduction, types, properties, application & applying methods. Milling Machine: Introduction, types, parts, construction and specification. Driving and feed mechanism of Milling Machine. Different types of milling cutters & their use. Cutter nomenclature. Different milling operations-plain, face, angular, form, slot, gang and straddle milling etc. Up and down milling. Different types of milling attachments and their uses.

**Jigs and Fixtures**–Introduction, principle, types, use, advantages & disadvantages. Properties of metals general idea of physical, mechanical properties of metals, colour, weight, hardness toughness, malleability, ductility their effect on machinability. Heat Treatment – Introduction, necessity, types, Purposes, different methods of Heat Treatment. Heat Treatment of Plain Carbon Steel. Indexing- introduction & types. Indexing head-types & constructional details, function of indexing plates and the sector arms. Calculation for various types of indexing. Turning of taper by taper turning attachment - advantages and disadvantages, taper calculations. Mandrel, Lathe centres, Lathe dog, catch plate/Driving plate, Face plate, Rests, their types & uses. Terms relating screw thread major/ minor diameter, pitch and lead of the screw, depth of thread. Simple gear train and compound gear train change gears for fractional pitches. Square thread and its form and calculation of depth, core dia, pitch dia. Difference between single and multi-start threads- their uses, merits and demerits.

**Grinding** –Introduction, grinding wheel- abrasive, types, bond, grade, grid, structure, standard marking system of grinding wheel, selection of the grinding wheel. Dressing, types of dresser. Glazing and Loading of wheels –its causes and remedies. Roughness values and their symbols. Explain the importance and necessity of quality.

**Surface Grinder** –Types, Parts, construction, use, methods of surface grinding, specification & safety.

**Cylindrical grinder**:-Introduction, parts, construction, types, specification, safety, different methods of cylindrical grinding. Cutting speed, feed, depth of cut, machining time calculation. Wet grinding and dry grinding, various types of grinding wheels and their application, grinding defects and remedies.

**Tool & cutter grinder**- Introduction, parts, construction, use and specification, different types of tool rest & their application. Various methods of cutter grinding. Various cutter grinding attachments and their uses. Geometrical tolerances, definition, symbol and their application. Depth Micrometer–Parts, reading, uses and safety. Different types of micrometers and their uses. Inside Micrometer – its parts, reading and uses. Bore Dial Gauge – its parts, reading (both in Metric and English system) and uses. Telescopic gauge. Gauges – different types and their uses, difference between Gauges and Measuring Instruments. Gear introduction, use and type. Elements of a spur gear. Gear tooth of each forms types, merit and demerits of each. Rack –types, uses and calculations. Selection of gear cutter type and form & various methods of checking gear and its parts. Vernier gear tooth caliper - its construction and application in checking gear tooth. Spur gear calculations, curves and their uses. Use of radius gauges and template.

Vertical Milling Machine- its parts. Method of boring in Vertical milling. Difference between Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machine. Helix and Spiral introduction, types and elements. Difference

between helix & spiral. Difference between R.H. and L.H. helix. Helical gear- elements, application. Calculations for cutting helical gear. Reamer – types, elements and uses. Calculations for cutting Reamer. Twist drill-nomenclature, cutter selection. Calculations for cutting twist drill. Study of basic Electricals- Voltage –Current etc. Working Of Solenoids, Inductors, Motors, Generator Based On Electromagnetic Induction Principle Switches, Fuse and Circuit Breakers Introduction To Sensors- Fundamental Of Sensor Proximity Sensors Classification and Operation-Proximity Sensor-Types Of Proximity Sensor And Their Working-Industrial Application Sensors For Distance And Displacement -LVDT-Linear Potentiometer-Ultrasonic And Optical Sensors-Industrial Application. Personal safety, safe material handling, and safe machine operation on CNC turning centers. CNC technology basics, Comparison between CNC and conventional lathes. Concepts of positioning accuracy, repeatability. CNC lathe machine elements and their functions-bed, chuck, tailstock, turret, ball screws, guide ways, LM guides, coolant system, hydraulic system, chip conveyor, steady rest, console, spindle motor and drive, axes motors, tail stock, encoders, control switches. Feedback, CNC interpolation, open and close loop control systems. Machining operations and the tool paths in them – stock removal in turning and facing, grooving, face grooving, threading, drilling. Concept of Co-ordinate geometry, concept of machine coordinate axis, axes convention on CNC lathes, work zero, machine zero. Converting part diameters and lengths into co-ordinate system points. Absolute and incremental programming. Programming – sequence, formats, different codes and words.ISO G codes and M codes for CNC turning. Describe CNC interpolation, open and close loop control systems. Co-ordinate systems and Points. Program execution in different modes like MDI, single block and auto. Canned cycles for stock removal (turning/facing), grooving, threading, for external and internal operations. Tool nose radius compensation (TNRC) and why it is necessary. Find the geometry page in CNC machine. Cutting tool materials, application of various materials. Cutting tool geometry for internal and external turning, grooving, threading, face grooving, drilling. Insert holding methods for each. Insert cutting edge geometry.ISO nomenclature for turning tool holders, boring tool holders, Indexable inserts. Cutting parameters- cutting speed, feed rate, depth of cut, constant surface speed, limiting spindle speed. Tool wear, tool life, relative effect of each cutting parameter on tool life. Selection of cutting parameters from a tool manufacturer’s catalogue for various operations. Writing part programs as per drawing & checking using CNC program verification/ simulation software. Process planning, work holding, tool and cutting parameters selection according to the part geometry and dimensions. Collisions due to program errors, effects of collisions. Costs associated with collisions – tool breakage, machine damage, injuries. Program execution in different modes like MDI, single block and auto. Process planning & sequencing, tool layout& selection and cutting parameters selection. Work and tool offsets. Inputs value to the offset/ geometry page into machine. Turning in multiple setups, hard and soft jaws, soft jaw boring, use of tailstock and steady rest. Length to diameter (L/D) ratio and deciding work holding based on it. Machine operation modes – Jog, MDI, MPG, Edit, Memory. Entering and editing programs on machine

console, entering offsets data in offsets page. Use of Emergency stop, Reset, Feed rate override, spindle speed override, edits lock on/off buttons and keys.

**First part checking:** Program checking in single block and dry run modes – necessity and method. Tool offsets adjustment on first part for close tolerance dimensions, by over sizing (for outside dimensions) or under sizing (for inside dimensions) the dimension to prevent part rejection. Wear offset setting – necessity, relationship with tool wear, entering in offsets page. Process and tool selection related to grooving, drilling, boring and threading. Axes over travel, recovering from over travel. Collisions due to improper machine setup and operation – causes and effects. Recovering from collisions. Find out alarm codes and meaning of those codes. Safety aspects related to CNC VMC.CNC

technology basics, Comparison between CNC VMC and conventional milling machines. Concepts of positioning accuracy, repeatability. CNC VMC machine elements and their functions - bed, chuck, Auto tool changer (ATC), ball screws, guide ways, LM guides, coolant system, hydraulic system, chip conveyor, rotary table, pallet changer, console, spindle motor and drive, axes motors, encoders, control switches. Feedback, CNC interpolation, open and close loop control systems. Machining operations and the tool paths in them - Face milling, Side milling, Pocket milling, Drilling, Countersinking, Rigid tapping, floating tapping Reaming, Rough boring, Finish boring, Spot facing. Concept of Co-ordinate geometry & polar coordinate points, concept of machine axis, axes convention on CNC lathes, work zero, machine zero. Converting part dimensions into coordinate system points. Absolute and incremental programming. Programming - sequence, formats, different codes and words. ISO G and M codes for CNC milling. Canned cycles for drilling, peck drilling, reaming, tapping, finish boring. Subprograms. Cutter radius compensation (CRC) and why it is necessary. Cutting tool materials, application of various materials. Cutting tool geometry for face mill, end mill, drill, countersink, tap, finish bore, reamer. Insert holding methods face mill, insert type end mill and insert type drill. Insert cutting edge geometry. Cutting parameters- cutting speed, feed rate, depth of cut. Tool wear, tool life, relative effect of each cutting parameter on tool life. Selection of cutting parameters from a tool manufacturer's catalog for various operations. Writing part programs as per drawing & check using CNC program verification software. Process planning, work holding, tool and cutting parameters selection according to the part geometry and dimensions. Collisions due to program errors, effects of collisions. Costs associated with collisions - tool breakage, machine damage, injuries.

Program execution in different modes like manual, single block and auto. Process planning & sequencing, tool layout & selection and cutting parameters selection. Work offset, tool length offset, tool radius offset. Work holding with temporary holding and fixtures. Truing of part and fixture. Machine operation modes - Jog, MDI, MPG, Edit, Memory. Entering and editing programs on machine console, entering offsets data in offsets page. Use of Emergency stop, Reset, Feed rate override, spindle speed override, edit lock on/off buttons and keys. First part checking: Program checking in single block and dry run modes - necessity and method. Tool offsets adjustment on first part for close tolerance dimensions, by oversizing (for outside dimensions) or under sizing (for inside dimensions) the dimension to prevent part rejection. Axes over travel, recovering from over travel. Collisions due to improper machine setup and operation - causes and effects. Recovering from collisions. State the importance of Helical inter-polar and thread milling, advantage and limitation in CNC machine. Tool wear and necessity for wear offsets change, entering wear offsets in offsets page. Effects of sudden machine stoppage due to power shutdown or use of emergency stop. Restarting machine from sudden stoppage. Means of program transfer through electronic media. Productivity concepts, cycle time, machine down time, causes of down time- breaks, machine breakdown, inspection, part loading and unloading, chip cleaning. Effect of down time on profitability, reducing down time. Machine hour rate, components of machine hour rate- principal repayment, interest, overheads (power, tooling, space, salaries, indirect expenses). Calculation of machining cost, cost of down time. Machine productivity concepts – cycle time, down time, cycle time estimation. Costing - machine hour rate, machining cost, tool cost, and cost of down time. Importance of Technical English terms used in industry. Technical forms, process sheet, activity log, job card, in industry-standard formats. Lubricating system-types and importance. Maintenance: Definition, types and its necessity. System of symbol and colour coding. Possible causes for failure and remedies. Calculations for cutting helical slab/ cylindrical cutter. Calculations for cutting End Mill cutter. Bevel gear-elements, types, application, calculation for cutting bevel gear. Cam-types, elements & application, Plate cam- manufacturing & calculations. Drum cam- its calculation, advantages, types of follower & its purposes. Worm wheel-

application, elements & calculation, Worm- calculation. Types of Keys and their uses. Variation - types and causes. Testing of Gear and error.

## **15. PLUMBER (प्लम्बर)**

Importance of safety and general precautions required for the trade. Importance of the trade. Types of work to be done by trainees in the institute. Scope of a plumbing work. Types of services have to plan. Basic Bench fitting. Plumber's common hand tools - names, description and material from which they are made. Description, types and uses of holding device, hammers & cold chisels, cutting tools. Description of simple fitting operations hack sawing, punching and filing. Types of files used commonly. Marking instruments and their use of simple drilling machine. Method of using drills. Description of simple bench drilling Machine. Description of Grinding and Chisel. Description of different types of locking and fastening devices. About different types of pipes-GI, CI, DI, PVC/CPVC, PPR, AC and HDPE etc. About different Types of Pipe Fittings:- Socket, Elbow, Tee, Union, Bend, Cap, Plug, Cross, Ferrule etc. About different types of Thread cutting.

**Carpenter works** :- Description and uses of Carpenter's hand tools used for simple operations such as marking, sawing, planing and making simple joints. Common types of wood- their description and use.

**Gas Welding** :- Purpose of Gas welding. Method of gas welding. Safety precautions to be observed - Methods of soldering and brazing - fluxes used & Types of fluxes precautions to be observed. Hard & soft solders -their properties, composition and uses.

**Mason's works** :- Names and description of Mason's hand tools and their uses. Method of making holes in walls and floors. Types of tools used and various Processes. Concept of bricks, lime and cement. Preparation of mortars with various materials of varying composition. Common brick joints. Description of bonds. Scaffolding & plastering. Define Plain cement concrete, RCC and its proportion, Grades of coarse aggregate and fine aggregate, Knowledge of waterproofing compound. Knowledge of Building Plan and Cross section of wall. Identify plumbing services required for each type of building according to usage. Description of plumber tools and Equipment- Ratchet brace, Threading die, Pipe wrench, Sliding wrench, Spanner set, Chain Wrench etc. and their safety Care & use of tools. Pipes of different kinds Method of Pipe bending in different dia. Plumbing Symbols and Code for Tools & Materials on water line. Equipment and tools for hot gas welding and electric hot plate for PPR pipe joints. Types of fittings for different joints & different pipes.:- CI,HCI,AC,AC Pressure, DI, GI Pipes. Joints:- Flange joint, Socket joint with lead, Detachable joint, Socket & Spigot joints etc. Description of pipe fittings. Methods of joining and their uses. Precautions to be taken while fixing. Different kinds of Joints, Fittings and Materials in joining pipes :- PVC/CPVC, PPR and HDPE etc.

**Composition of Water** :- Sources of water. Hard & Soft water, temporary hardness & permanent hardness. Impurities of water—organic and inorganic impurities. Water purification stages and methods. Static water pressures and measurement of pressures. Bursting pressure, Expansion of water on freezing and heating. Bernoulli's principles Pascal's law. Pressure of water on the sides of cistern or tank. Water hammer in pipes. Use of hummed and asbestos pipes of different sizes. Method of laying out pipes alignment and joining. Description of various pipe joints- straight, Branch, Taft and blow, Expansion joints. Solders and fluxes used in joints. Description of Plumber's materials Lead, tin, Zinc, solder, copper, red lead etc. and their uses. Water supply system of a small town. Description and types of pumps viz. suction pump, Centrifugal pump etc. Contamination of water in a well. Description of

pipe dies, their uses, care and precaution. Metric specification of various pipes. Standard pipe threads. Method employed for bending, Joining and fixing PVC pipe. Joining material for water and gas pipes. Use of blow lamp. Inspection chamber, septic tank, description of drains, cesspools, soak pits etc. Types of traps layout of drainage system Method of bending pipes by hot and cold process. Method of testing drainage lines Method of dismantling and renewal of the valves and pipes. Leaks in pipes and noises in plumbing. Installation of water meters. Air lock in pipes and its removal.

Description of cocks & valves-their types, materials & advantages for particular work. Erecting rain water and drainage pipe system, Installation of sanitary fittings, inspection and testing of water supply system. -Pipe alignment and slope. -Prevention of water hammer. Storage tanks for general water supply propose. Test for water supply pipes. Description of sanitary fittings, general points to be observed when choosing sanitary Method of bending galvanized mand other heavy pipes.

**Domestic drainage system**:- General layout, one pipe system, specifications of Materials required. Method of testing leakage. Different types of traps, ventilation, antisiphonage and sinks. About Fire hydrants and their fittings.

Concept of heat and Temperature. Method of transmission of heat. Heating system by different thermal units. Domestic hot and cold water. General layout, specification of materials required and Connection of pipes to mains. Tracing leakage. Repairs to service main. Domestic boilers and Geysers. Method of ventilating pipe. Precaution against air Poisoning. Fixing of solar water system. Plumbing and sanitary symbols and plumbing codes for all tools and materials Sensor system for urinals and was basin, etc. Corrosion-causes and remedies, prevention. Corrosion due to electrolytic action. Effect of water and frost on materials. Layout of pipes as per drawing. Analysis quantity measurement and abstract rate of plumbing and sanitary work.

**Bill of Quantity and Estimation** :- Preparation of bill of quantity. Preparation of Estimation

## **16. MECHANIC TRACTOR (मेकैनिक ट्रेक्टर)**

**Admission & introduction to the trade:** Introduction to the Course duration, course content, study of the syllabus. General rule pertaining to the Institute, facilities available- Hostel, Recreation, Medical and Library working hours and timetable.

**Occupational Safety & Health:-** Importance of Safety and general Precautions to be observed in the shop. Basic first aid, safety signs - for Danger, Warning, caution & personal safety message. Safe handling of Fuel Spillage, Fire extinguishers used for different types of fire. Safe disposal of toxic dust, safe handling and Periodic testing of lifting equipment, Authorization of Moving & road-testing vehicles.

**Energy conservation-** Definition, Energy Conservation Opportunities (ECOs)-Minor ECOs and Medium ECOs, Major ECOs), Safety disposal of Used engine oil, Electrical safety tips.

**Hand & Power Tools:** - Marking scheme, Marking material-chalk, Prussian blue. Cleaning tools- Scraper, wire brush, Emery paper, Description, care and use of Surface plates, steel rule, measuring tape, try square. Calipers-inside and outside. Dividers, surface gauges, scribe, punches-prick punch, center punch, pin punch, hollow punch, number and letter punch. Chisel-flat, crosscut. Hammer-ball peen, lump, mallet. Screw drivers- blade screw drive Phillips screw driver, Ratchet screwdriver. Allen key, bench vice & C-clamps, Spanners- ring spanner, open end spanner & the combination spanner, universal adjustable open-end spanner. Sockets & accessories, Pliers Combination pliers, multi grip, long nose, flat-nose, Nippers or pincer pliers, Side cutters, Tin snips, Circlip pliers, external circlips pliers. Air impact wrench, air ratchet, wrenches- Torque wrenches, pipe wrenches, car Jet washers Pipe flaring & cutting tool, pullers-Gear and bearing.

**Systems of measurement-** Description, care & use of - Micrometers- Outside and depth micrometer, Micrometer adjustments, Vernier calipers, Telescope gauges, Dial bore gauges, Dial indicators, straightedge, feeler gauge, thread pitch gauge, vacuum gauge, tire pressure gauge.

**Fasteners-** Study of different types of screws, nuts, studs & bolts, locking devices, Such as lock nuts, cotter, split pins, keys, circlips, lock rings, lock washers and locating where they are used. Washers & chemical compounds can be used to help secure these fasteners. Function of Gaskets, Selection of materials for gaskets and packing, oil seals.

**Cutting tools :-** Study of different type of cutting tools like Hacksaw, File- Definition, parts of a file, specification, Grade, shape, different type of cut and uses., OFF-hand grinding with sander, bench and pedestal grinders, safety precautions while grinding.

**Limits, Fits & Tolerances:-** Definition of limits, fits & tolerances with examples used in auto components.

**Drilling machine** - Description and study of Bench type Drilling machine, Portable electrical Drilling machine, drill holding devices, Work Holding devices, Drill bits.

**Taps and Dies:** Hand Taps and wrenches, Calculation of Tap drill sizes for metric and inch taps. Different type of Die and Die stock. Screw extractors.

**Hand Reamers** - Different Type of hand reamers, Drill size for reaming, Lapping, Lapping abrasives, type of Laps.

**Sheet metal** - State the various common metal Sheets used in Sheet Metal shop Sheet metal operations - Shearing, bending, Drawing, Squeezing Sheet metal joints - Hem & Seam Joints Fastening Methods - Riveting, soldering, Brazing. fluxes used on common joints. Sheet and wire-gauges. The blow lamp- its uses and pipe fittings.

**Basic electricity-** Electricity principles, Ground connections, Ohm's law, Voltage, Current, Resistance, Power, Energy. Voltmeter, ammeter, Ohmmeter Multimeter, Conductors & insulators, Wires, Shielding, Length vs. resistance, Resistor ratings. Fuses & circuit breakers, Ballast resistor, Stripping wire insulation, cable colour codes and sizes, Resistors in Series circuits, Parallel circuits and Series-parallel circuits, Electrostatic effects, Capacitors and its applications, Capacitors in series and parallel.

**Description of Chemical effects-** Batteries & cells, Lead acid batteries & Stay Maintenance Free (SMF) batteries, Magnetic effects, Heating effects, Thermo- electric energy, Thermistors, Thermo couples, Electrochemical energy, Photovoltaic energy, Piezo- electric energy, Electromagnetic induction, Relays, Solenoids, Primary & Secondary windings, Transformers, stator and rotor coils.

**Basic electronics:** Description of Semiconductors, Solid state devices- Diodes, Transistors, Thyristors, Uni Junction Transistors (UJT), Metal Oxide Field Effect Transistors (MOSFETs), Logic gates-OR, AND & NOT and Logic gates usingswitches.

**Introduction to welding and Heat Treatment Welding processes** - Principles of Arc welding, brief description, classification and applications. Manual Metal Arc welding -principles, power sources, electrodes, welding parameters, edge preparation & fit up and welding techniques; Oxy – Acetylene welding - principles, equipment, welding parameters, edge preparation & fit up and welding techniques Heat Treatment Process- Introduction, Definition of heat treatment, Definition of Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering. Case hardening, Nitriding, Induction hardening and Flame Hardening process used in auto components with examples.

**Non-destructive Testing Methods- Importance of Non-Destructive Testing In Automotive Industry, Definition of NDT,** Liquid penetrant and Magnetic particle testing method - Portable Yoke method.

**Introduction to Hydraulics & Pneumatics:** - Definition of Pascal law, pressure, Force, viscosity. Description, symbols and application in automobile of Gear Pump-Internal & External, single acting, double acting & Double ended cylinder; Directional control valves-2/2, 3/2, 4/2, 4/3 way valve, Pressure relief valve, Non return valve, Flow control valve used in automobile. Pneumatic Symbols, Description and function of air Reciprocating Compressor. Function of Air service unit (FRL-Filter, Regulator & Lubricator).

**Auto Industry** - History, leading manufacturers, development in automobile industry, trends, new product. Brief about Ministry of Road transport & Highways, The Automotive Research Association of India (ARAI), National Automotive Testing and R&D Infrastructure Project (NATRIP), & Automobile Association.

**Definition:** - Classification of vehicles on the basis of load as per central motor vehicle rule, wheels, final drive, and fuel used, axles, position of engine and steering transmission, body and load. Brief description and uses of Vehicle hoists - Two post and four post hoist, Engine hoists, Jacks, Stands.

**Tractor Industry in India**—leading manufacturers, development in Tractor industry, trends, new



product. Study of tractors, dozers & their major assemblies, and different make (indigenous). Constructional differences between tractor and dozers and their merits. Different type of Tractor starting method and stopping.

**Engine Basics:** Classification of engines, **Principle & working of 2&4- stroke diesel engine (Compression ignition Engine (C.I))**, Principle of Spark Ignition Engine(SI), differentiate between 2-stroke and 4 stroke, C.I engine and S.I Engine, Direct injection and Indirect injection. Brief on common rail diesel injection engine. **Engine output, compression pressure, Compression ratio.**

**Engine Components** - Working principle & construction of cylinder heads, types of combustion chambers. Function of Engine Valves, different types, materials, Type of valve operating mechanism. Importance of Valve seats & inserts, importance of Valve movement, Valve stem, oil seals, Valve-timing diagram and concept of Variable valve timing.

**Description of Cylinder block, Cylinder block construction,** types of cylinder blocks & cylinder liners. Description & functions of different types of pistons, piston rings and piston pins and materials. Used recommended clearances for the rings and its necessity precautions while fitting rings, common troubles and remedy.

**Description & function of connecting rod-** importance of big end split obliquely, Materials used for connecting rods big end & main bearings. Shells piston pins and locking methods of piston pins. Recommended clearances for the cylinder liners & rings. Bearing failure & its causes- care & maintenance. Description of crankshaft & Camshafts. Types of their drives. Description of Overhead camshaft, importance of Cam lobes. Crankcase ventilation (PCV). Camshaft, Crank-shaft balancing, Firing order of the engine. Description and function of the fly wheel and vibration damper. Timing mark.

**Cooling systems:-**Purpose, types, Heat transfer method, effect of boiling point & pressure, coolant properties, preparation and recommended change of interval, use of anti-freezer.

**Cooling system components-** water pump, function of thermostat, pressure cap, Recovery system & Thermo- switch. Function & types of Radiator.

**Lubrication system:** - purposes & characteristics of oil, type of lubricants, grade as per SAE, & their application, oil additives, type of lubrication system. Lubrication system components- different type of Oil pump, Oil filters & oil cooler. Probable reasons for low / high oil pressure, high oil consumption and their remedies.

**Intake & exhaust systems** - Description of Diesel induction & Exhaust systems. Description & function of air compressor, exhauster, Super charger, Intercoolers, turbo charger, variable turbo charger mechanism.

**Intake system components-** Description and function of Air cleaners, Different type air cleaner, Description of Intake manifolds and material.

**Exhaust system components-** Description and function of Exhaust manifold, Exhaust pipe, Mufflers- Reactive, absorptive, Combination, Electronic mufflers, Catalytic converters, Backpressure, Diesel particulate filter, Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR).

**Carburetor operation-Carburation, Carburetor system components, Carburetor systems,**

**Metering jets, Accelerating, Carburetor barrels Diesel Fuel Systems-** Diesel fuel characteristics, concept of Quiet diesel technology & Clean diesel technology, Fuel feed system used in Tractor's description and layout. Diesel fuel system components, Description and function of Diesel fuel injection system, types of fuel injection pumps, type of drive, injectors-types and function. Governor and their types. Distributor-type injection pump, Glow plugs, Cummins & Detroit Diesel injection. Diesel electronic control- Diesel electronic control systems (DEC), Common rail diesel injection System. Method of bleeding fuel supply system.

**Clutch:**-types, construction and function. Components of clutch -driver & driven plates, torsion spring, cushion springs, operating fingers, clutch shaft, Slave cylinder & oil seal. Clutch release bearing & linkages.

**Manual transmissions-** Function, description, types and their application. Gearbox layout. Components of tractor gear box. Principle of epicyclical gear box. Necessity of torque convertor, need of 4 x 4 wheel drive / Front wheel drive, Low & high gear ratio, universal joint and propeller shaft.

**Final Drive & Drive Shafts** Differential carriers double reduction gearing, differential lock, crown wheel and pinion adjustments, function and types of power take off (PTO) mechanism. Types of front & rear axles. Common trouble and their remedies, care and maintenance.

**Steering & Suspension Systems-** Function and types of steering system. Description, construction and function of mechanical steering system steering wheel, steering gear box, tie-rod, arms link, ball and socket joints etc. their movement and adjustment. Description and mechanism of foot steering pedal as incorporated in tractors. Description, working and principle of hydraulic steering system. Different parts such as pump, distributor valves, pipe line and hoses etc Development of mechanical framing. Use of Power tiller, Tractor & Bulldozer, Chassis frame of tractor.

**Wheels & Tyres-** Description, construction and function of Wheel. Rim sizes. Types & sizes of tyres. Solid, pneumatic & Radial. Ply rating. Tyre materials, Hysteresis & designations, Tyre information, Tyre tread designs, Tyre ratings for temperature & traction. Importance of in-Flatting tyres to correct pressure. Repair and maintenance of tyres and tubes. Storage of tyres. Descriptions Tire wear Patterns and causes Nitrogen vs atmospheric air in tyres.

**Braking Systems** - Braking fundamentals Principles of braking, Drum & disc brakes, Lever/mechanical advantage, Hydraulic pressure & force, Brake fade.

**Braking systems** - Brake type used on tractor -principles, Air brakes,

**Braking system components-** Park brake system, Brake pedal, Brake lines, Brake fluid, Bleeding, Master cylinder, Divided systems, Tandem master cylinder, Power booster or brake unit, Hydraulic brake booster, Applying brakes, Brake force, Brake light switch.

**Drum brakes & components** - Drum brake system, Drum brake operation, Brake linings & shoes, Backing plate, Wheel cylinders Disc brakes & components-Disc brake system, Disc brake operation, Disc brake rotors, Disc brake pads, Disc brake calipers, Proportioning valves, Proportioning valve operation, Brake friction materials.

Description, working principle & use of power tiller(two wheel tractor) power unit. Method of power transmission to wheel from engine. Main clutch assembling working procedure steering Clutch/ brakes mechanism method of power transmission to implement (Rotation), irrigation pump,

thresher. Hitching of M.B. Plough, trailer disc harrow.

**Tractor equipment:-** Description, function of harrows, cultivators, seed drills & tractor trailer. Hitching of equipment. Danger in overloading & incorrect field operation. Average life of Agriculture implements. Description and function of tractor accessories such as Draw bar, top link & Belly Pulley. Setting of draw bar to correct height. Use of Hydraulic lift. Maintenance of tractor accessories.

**Tractor Electrical Maintenance:** Lighting arrangement in tractors (As applicable). Description of charging circuit. Operation of alternator, regulator unit ignition warning lamp troubles and remedy in charging system. Fault finding in electrical system. Description of starter motor circuit, common troubles and remedy in starter circuit. Description of lighting circuit. Charging & discharging of lead acid battery.

## **17. SURVEYOR (सर्वेयर)**

Importance of safety and general precautions related to the trade. All necessary guidance to be provided to the newcomers to become familiar with the working of ITI system. Importance of survey or trade Job after completion of training.

**Introduction of First aid. Job responsibility of the trade:-** Overview the subject to be taught. List of the instrument equipments to be used during training. Layout of drawing sheet. Dimensions of drawing sheet. Details layout of lettering, lines & dimensioning system. Introduction of surveying, types of surveying, use, application principal. Knowledge of different types of scales, determine of R.F & uses of scales. Different types of projection views orthographic, sectional, isometric view. Use & application of conventional signs & symbols. Uses of Chain/ tape, testing of a chain & correction. Ranging (direct & indirect), Principle of chain survey, application. Terms used in chain survey, Offset, types of offsets, limit of offset, field book, types of field book, entry of field book method of chaining in slopping ground. Field procedure of chain survey errors in chain survey, plotting procedure. Calculation of area (regular & irregular figure) Knowledge of site plan. Basic terms used in compass survey. Instrument & it setting up. Conversion of bearing web to R.B. Calculation of included angle from bearing local attraction, magnetic declination and true bearing, closing error. Adjustment of closing error, precaution in using prismatic compass. Introduction to Auto CAD. Use AutoCAD command. Plane table survey, principle, merits & demerits. Instrument used in plane table survey setting up the plane table.(centering, levelling, orientation) Methods of plane table survey (radiation, intersection, resection, traversing). Error in plane table survey.

**Introduction to Theodolite:-** Types of Theodolite, parts of Theodolite, Terms used in Theodolite survey. Temporary adjustment of Theodolite, Angle measurement process. Reading of angles, field book entry of measured angles. Permanent adjustment of Theodolite. Traversing using theodolite (closed & open), traverse computation, determination of consecutive coordinates, independent co-ordinate, checking & balancing of traverse, preparation of gales traverse table, computation of area using co-ordinates, calculation of omitted measurement.

**Introduction to levelling. Types of levelling instrument:-** Technical terms used in Leveling. Temporary & permanent adjustment. Different types of leveling Entry of level book. (Reduced level calculation method) Curvature & refraction effect sensitivity of bubble tube. Common error and their elimination. Degree of accuracy. Introduction of tachometry & terms use advantages and disadvantages. Tachometric constants & its determination. Determination of horizontal & vertical distances by various methods. Use Auto CAD command drawings.

Contouring, contour interval selection of contour interval, characteristics of contour, uses of contour contouring by various method. Interpolation of contour by various methods, drawing of contours, computation of volume establishment of gradient by abney level. Curves, Purpose, Types of curves – simple, compound, reverse, transition, vertical. Elements of simple curve, computation of elements of simple curve. Various methods for setting out simple, compound, reverse, transition & vertical curve.

**Familiarization with modern survey instruments:-**

Parts of Total station, temporary adjustment of T.S, working procedure of T.S. Familiarisation with cadastral map, term used in cadastral survey, preliminary knowledge for prepare a site plan. Calculation of area by digital planimeter. Types of surveys for location of a road. Points to be considered during reconnaissance survey. Classification of roads and terms used in road engineering, alignment of roads relative importance of length of road, height of embankment depth of

cutting & filling, road gradients super elevation etc. Details knowledge for preparation of topographical map. Details knowledge for preparation of cadastral map. Details knowledge for preparation of a road project.

**Use auto cad command survey software for survey drawing.** Importance of cartographic projection. Uses of various types of cartographic projection for mapping. Introduction of GIS& GPS. Elements of GPS/DGPS. Observation principles. Sources of error & handling of error in GPS. Various type of GPS application. Concept & use of survey software. Introduction to hydrographic survey, practice various method s of water depth measurement process, floe velocity measurement & determination of cross-sectional area of a river. Handling of eco sounder, current meter. Basic terms used in transmission line survey, justification criteria for constructing new line, marking process of tentative alignment, selection process of a good alignment. Process of detail survey & final location survey. Use of sag template, Various type of tower, construction of tower foundation. Basic terms used in railway line project survey, justification criteria for constructing new line, marking process of tentative alignment, selection process of a good alignment. Process of detail survey & final location survey. Specification & uses of various types of building materials, types of foundation, knowledge of R.C.C. works, & other construction related items. Procedure of prepare a detail estimate.

## **18. MECHANIC DIESEL (मैकेनिक डीजल)**

Importance & scope of Mechanic Diesel Trade Training. General discipline in the Institute  
Elementary First Aid, Occupational Safety & Health, Knowledge of Personal Safety & Safety precautions in handling Diesel machine, Concept about House Keeping & 5S method. Energy conservation process, Safety disposal of Used engine oil, Electrical safety tips. Safe handling of Fuel Spillage, Knowledge of Fire Safety & Fire extinguishers used for different types of fire. Safe disposal of toxic dust, safe handling and Periodic testing of lifting equipment.

**Hand & Power Tools:-** Marking scheme,

**marking material-**chalk, Prussian blue.

Cleaning tools- Scraper, wire brush, Emery paper, Description, care and use of Surface plates, steel rule, measuring tape, try square. Callipers-inside and outside. Dividers, surface gauges, scribe, Punches-prick punch, centre punch, pin punch, hollow punch, number and letter punch. Chisel-flat, cross-cut. Hammer- ball peen, lump, mallet. Screw drivers-blade Screwdriver, Phillips screw driver, Ratchet screwdriver. Allen key, bench vice & C- clamps, Spanners- ring spanner, open end spanner & the combination spanner, universal adjustable open end spanner. Sockets & accessories, Pliers

**Combination pliers, multi grip, long nose, flat- nose, Nippers or pincer pliers, Side cutters, Tin snips, Circlip pliers, external circlips pliers.**

Air impact wrench, air ratchet, wrenches Torque wrenches, pipe wrenches, Pipe flaring & cutting tool, pullers-Gear and bearing.

**Systems of measurement:-** Description, Least Count calculation, care & use of - Micrometers- Outside, and depth micrometer, Micrometer adjustments, Description, Least Count calculation, care & use of Vernier Calliper. Telescope gauges, Dial bore gauges, Dial indicators, straightedge, feeler gauge, thread pitch gauge, vacuum gauge, tire pressure gauge.

**Different types of metal joint (Permanent, Temporary), methods of Bolting, Riveting, Soldering, Brazing, Seaming etc.**

**Fasteners** Study of different types of screws, nuts, studs & bolts, locking devices, Such as lock nuts, cotter, split pins, keys, circlips, lock rings, lock washers and locating where they are used. Washers & chemical compounds can be used to help secure these fasteners. Function of Gaskets, Selection of materials for gaskets and packing,

**oil seals. Types of Gaskets** paper, multilayered metallic, liquid, rubber, copper and printed. Thread Sealants-Variety types like, locking, sealing, temperature resistance, anti locking, lubricating etc.

**Cutting tools** Study of different type of cutting tools like Hacksaw, File- Definition, parts of a file, specification, Grade, shape, different type of cut and uses., OFF-hand grinding with sander, bench and pedestal grinders, safety precautions while grinding.

**Limits, Fits & Tolerances** Definition of limits, fits & tolerances with examples used in auto components

**Drilling machine** Description and study of Bench type Drilling machine, Portable electrical Drilling machine, drill holding devices, Work Holding devices, Drill bits.

**Taps and Dies** Hand Taps and wrenches, Calculation of Tap drill sizes for metric and inch taps. Different type of Die and Die stock. Screw extractors.

**Hand Reamers** Different Type of hand reamers, Drill size for reaming, Lapping, Lapping abrasives, type of Laps.

**Sheet metal** State the various common metal Sheets used in Sheet Metal shop Sheet metal operations, Shearing, bending, Drawing, Squeezing Sheet metal joints, Hem & Seam Joints Fastening Methods - Riveting, soldering, Brazing. fluxes used on common joints. Sheet and wire- gauges. The blow lamp its

uses and pipe fittings.

**Basic electricity** Electricity principles, Ground connections, Ohm's law, Voltage, Current, Resistance, Power, Energy. Voltmeter, ammeter, Ohmmeter, Multimeter, Conductors & insulators, Wires, Shielding, Length vs. resistance, Resistor ratings, Fuses & circuit breakers, Ballast resistor, Stripping wire insulation, cable colour codes and sizes, Resistors in Series circuits, Parallel circuits and Series-parallel circuits, Electrostatic effects, Capacitors and its applications, Capacitors in series and parallel. Description of Chemical effects, Batteries & cells, Lead acid batteries & Stay Maintenance Free (SMF) batteries, Magnetic effects, Heating effects, Thermo-electric energy, Thermistors, Thermo couples, Electrochemical energy, Photo-voltaic energy, Piezo- electric energy, Electromagnetic induction, Relays, Solenoids, Primary & Secondary windings, Transformers, stator and rotor coils.

**Introduction to welding and Heat Treatment Welding processes.** Principles of Arc welding, brief description, classification and applications. Manual Metal Arc welding - principles, power sources, electrodes, welding parameters, edge preparation & fit up and welding techniques. Oxy – Acetylene welding - principles, equipment, welding parameters, edge preparation & fit up and welding techniques. Basic knowledge about advance welding process & equipments like MIG, TIG, Spot Welding, Plasma Cutter.

**Heat Treatment Process.** Introduction, Definition of heat treatment, - Definition of Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering. – Case hardening, Nitriding, Induction hardening, Flame Hardening process used in auto components with examples.

**Non-destructive Testing Methods.** Importance of Non- Destructive Testing In Automotive Industry, Definition of NDT, Liquid penetrant and Magnetic particle testing method – Portable Yoke method

**Introduction to Hydraulics & Pneumatics-** Definition of Pascal law, pressure, Force, viscosity Description, symbols and application in automobile of Gear pump-Internal & External, single acting, double acting & Double ended cylinder; Directional control valves- 2/2, 3/2, 4/2, 4/3 way valve, Pressure relief valve, Non return valve, Flow control valve used in automobile. Auto Industry - History, leading manufacturers, Development in automobile industry, trends, new product. Brief about Ministry of Road transport & Highways, The Automotive Research Association of India (ARAI), National Automotive Testing and R&D Infrastructure Project (NATRIP), & Automobile Association. Classification of vehicles on the basis of load as per central motor vehicle rule, wheels, final drive, and fuel used, axles, position of engine and steering transmission, body and load. Brief description, Uses of Vehicle hoists – Two post and four post hoist, Engine hoists, Jacks, Stands.

**Introduction to Engine-**Description of internal & external combustion engines, Classification of IC engines, Principle & working of 2 & 4-stroke diesel engine (Compression ignition Engine (C.I)), Principle of Spark Ignition Engine(SI), differentiate between 2-stroke and 4 stroke, C.I engine and S.I Engine, Main Parts of IC Engine, Direct injection and indirect injection, Technical terms used in engine, Engine specification. Study of various gauges/ instrument on a dash board of a vehicle- Speedometer, Tachometer, Odometer and Fuel gauge, and Indicators such as gearshift position, Seat belt warning light, Parking-brake-engagement warning light and an Engine-malfunction light. Different type of starting and stopping method of Diesel Engine, Procedure for dismantling of diesel engine from a vehicle

**Diesel Engine Components-** Description and constructional feature of Cylinder head, Importance of Cylinder head design, Type of Diesel combustion chambers, Effect on size of Intake & exhaust passages, Head gaskets. Importance of Turbulence.

**Valves & Valve Actuating Mechanism-** Description and Function of Engine Valves, different types, materials, Type of valve operating mechanism, Importance of Valve seats, Valve seats inserts in cylinder heads, importance of Valve rotation, Valve stem oil seals, size of Intake valves, Valve trains, Valve- timing diagram, concept of Variable valve timing. Description of Camshafts & drives Description of Overhead camshaft (SOHC and DOHC), importance of Cam lobes, Timing belts &

chains, Timing belts & tensioners. Description & functions of different types of pistons, piston rings and piston pins and materials. Used recommended clearances for the rings and its necessity precautions while fitting rings, common troubles and remedy. Compression ratio. Description & function of connecting rod, importance of big- end split obliquely, Materials used for connecting rods big end & main bearings. Shells piston pins and locking methods of piston pins. Description and function of Crank shaft, camshaft, Engine bearings- classification and location materials used & composition of bearing materials- Shell bearing and their advantages- special bearings material for diesel engine, Application bearing failure & its causes-care & maintenance. Crank-shaft balancing, firing order of the engine. Description and function of the fly wheel and vibration damper. Crank case & oil pump, gears timing mark, Chain sprockets, chain tensioner etc. Function of clutch & coupling units attached to flywheel, Description of Cylinder block, Cylinder block construction, Different type of Cylinder sleeves (liner).

**Engine assembly-** procedure with aid of special tools and gauges used for engine assembling. Introduction to Gas Turbine, Comparison of single and two stage turbine engine, Different between gas turbine and Diesel Engine.

**Need for Cooling systems** Heat transfer method, Boiling point & pressure, Centrifugal force, Vehicle coolant properties and recommended change of interval, Different type of cooling systems,

**Basic cooling system components** Radiator, Coolant hoses, -Water pump, Cooling system thermostat, Cooling fans, Temperature indicators, Radiator pressure cap, Recovery system, Thermo-switch.

**Need for lubrication system** Functions of oil, Viscosity and its grade as per SAE, Oil additives, Synthetic oils, The lubrication system

**Splash system** Pressure system, Corrosion/noise reduction in the lubrication system. Lubrication system components, Description and function of Sump, Oil collection pan, Oil tank, Pickup tube, Different type of Oil pump & Oil filters Oil pressure relief valve, Spurt holes & galleries, Oil indicators, Oil cooler.

**Intake & exhaust systems** Description of Diesel induction & Exhaust systems. Description & function of air compressor, exhauster, Super charger, Intercoolers, turbo charger, variable turbo charger mechanism.

**Intake system components** Description and function of Air cleaners, Different type air cleaner, Description of Intake manifolds and material.

**Exhaust system components** Description and function of Exhaust manifold, Exhaust pipe, Extractors, Mufflers-Reactive, absorptive, Combination of Catalytic converters, Flexible connections, Ceramic coatings, Back- pressure, Electronic mufflers.

**Fuel Feed System in IC Engine(Petrol & Diesel)** Gravity feed system, Forced feed system, main parts, Fuel Pumps- Mechanical & Electrical Feed Pumps. Knowledge about function, working & types of Carburetor.

**Diesel Fuel Systems** Description and function of Diesel fuel injection, fuel characteristics, concept of Quiet diesel technology & Clean diesel technology.

**Diesel fuel system components** Description and function of Diesel tanks & lines, Diesel fuel filters, water separator, Lift pump, Plunger pump, Priming pump, Inline injection pump, Distributor-type injection pump, Diesel injectors, Glow plugs, Cummins & Detroit Diesel injection.



**Electronic Diesel control** Electronic Diesel control systems, Common Rail Diesel Injection (CRDI) system, hydraulically actuated electronically controlled unit injector (HEUI) diesel injection system. Sensors, actuators and ECU (Electronic Control Unit) used in Diesel Engines.

**Marine & Stationary Engine:- Types,** Double acting engines, opposed piston engines, starting systems, cooling systems, lubricating systems, supplying fuel oil, hydraulic coupling, Reduction gear drive, electromagnetic coupling, Electrical drive, generators and motors, supercharging.

**Emission Control:- Vehicle emissions** Standards- Euro and Bharat II, III, IV, V Sources of emission, Combustion, Combustion chamber design.

**Types of emissions:** Characteristics and Effect of Hydrocarbons, Hydrocarbons in exhaust gases, Oxides of nitrogen, Particulates, Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide, Sulphur content in fuels Description of Evaporation emission control, Catalytic conversion, Closed loop, Crankcase emission control, Exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve, controlling air- fuel ratios, Charcoal storage devices, Diesel particulate filter (DPF). Selective Catalytic, Reduction (SCR), EGR VS SCR

#### **Basic Knowledge about DC Generator & AC Generator**

Constructional details of Alternator, Description of charging circuit operation of alternators, regulator unit, ignition warning lamp- troubles and remedy in charging system. Description of starter motor circuit, Constructional details of starter motor solenoid switches, common troubles and **remedy** in starter circuit.

**Troubleshooting-** Causes and remedy for Engine Not starting Mechanical & Electrical causes, High fuel consumption, Engine overheating, Low Power Generation, Excessive oil consumption, Low/High Engine Oil Pressure, Engine Noise

## **19. WELDER (वेल्डर)**

Importance of trade Training. General discipline in the Institute, Elementary First Aid. Importance of Welding in Industry. Safety precautions in Shielded Metal Arc Welding, and Oxy- Acetylene Welding and Cutting. Introduction and definition of welding. Arc and Gas Welding Equipments, tools and accessories. Various Welding Processes and its applications. Arc and Gas Welding terms and definitions. Different process of metal joining methods: Bolting, riveting, soldering, brazing, seaming etc. Types of welding joints and its applications. Edge preparation and fit up for different thickness. Surface Cleaning Basic electricity applicable to arc welding and related electrical terms & definitions. Heat and temperature and its terms related to welding. Principle of arc welding. And characteristics of arc. Common gases used for welding & cutting, flame temperatures and uses. Chemistry of oxy-acetylene flame. Types of oxy-acetylene flames and uses. Oxy-Acetylene Cutting Equipment principle, parameters and application. Arc welding power sources:

Transformer, Motor Generator set, Rectifier and Inverter type welding machines and its care & maintenance. Advantages and disadvantages of A.C. and D.C. welding machines Welding positions as per EN & ASME: flat, horizontal, vertical and over head position. Weld slope and rotation. Welding symbols as per BIS & AWS. Arc length – types – effects of arc length. Polarity: Types and applications. Weld quality inspection, common welding mistakes and appearance of good and defective welds, Weld gauges & its uses. Calcium carbide properties and uses. Acetylene gas properties and generating methods. Acetylene gas Purifier, Hydraulic back pressure valve and Flash back arrestor. Oxygen gas and its properties Production of oxygen by Air liquefaction. Charging process of oxygen and acetylene gases, Oxygen and Dissolved Acetylene gas cylinders and Color coding for different gas cylinders. Gas regulators, types and uses. Oxy acetylene gas welding Systems (Low pressure and High pressure). Difference between gas welding blow pipe (LP & HP) and gas cutting blow pipe Gas welding techniques. Rightward and Leftward techniques. Welding codes and standards Reading of assembly drawing, Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR), Hard facing/ surfacing necessity, surface preparation, various hard facing alloys and advantages of hard facing. Arc blow – causes and methods of controlling. Distortion in arc & gas welding and methods employed to minimize distortion, Arc Welding defects, causes and Remedies. Specification of pipes, various types of pipe joints, pipe welding all positions, and procedure. Difference between pipe welding and plate welding. (07 hrs), Pipe development for Elbow joint, “T” joint, Y joint and branch joint, Manifold system, Gas welding filler rods, specifications and sizes. Gas welding fluxes – types and functions. Gas Brazing & Soldering : principles, types fluxes & uses, Gas welding defects, causes and remedies, Electrode : types, functions of flux, coating factor, sizes of electrode Coding of electrode as per BIS, AWS, Effects of moisture pick up. Storage and baking of electrodes. Special purpose electrodes and their applications. Weld ability of metals, importance of pre heating, post heating and maintenance of inter pass temperature. Classification of steel. Welding of low, medium and high carbon steel and alloy steels. Effects of alloying elements on steel, Stainless steel types- weld decay and weldability. Brass – types – properties and welding methods. Copper – types – properties and welding methods. Aluminium and its alloys, properties and weld ability, Welding methods, Arc cutting & gouging, Cast iron and its properties types. Welding methods of cast iron. Types of Inspection methods, Classification of destructive and NDT methods, Welding economics and Cost estimation. Safety precautions in Gas Metal Arc Welding and Gas Tungsten Arc welding. Introduction to GMAW - equipment – accessories. Various other names of the process. (MIG/MAG/CO<sub>2</sub> welding.) Advantages of GMAW welding over SMAW, limitations and applications, Process variables of GMAW. Modes of metal transfer – dip or short circuiting transfer, spray transfer (free flight transfer) and globular transfer (intermittent transfer) and Pulsed metal transfer. Wire feed system – types – care and maintenance. Welding wires used in GMAW, standard

diameter and codification as per AWS. Types of shielding gases and gas mixtures used in GMAW and its applications. Flux cored arc welding – description, advantage, welding wires, coding as per AWS. Edge preparation of various thicknesses of metals for GMAW. GMAW defects, causes and remedies, Heat input and techniques of controlling heat input during welding. Heat distribution and effect of faster cooling, Pre heating & Post Weld Heat Treatment, Use of temperature indicating crayons. Submerged arc welding process –principles, equipment, advantages and limitations, Electro slag and Electro gas welding processes– principles, equipments, advantages and limitations. Thermit welding process- types, principles, equipments, Thermit mixture types and applications. Use of backing strips and backing bars, GTAW process - brief description. Difference between AC and DC welding, equipments, polarities and applications. Various other names of the process (TIG, Argonarc), Power sources for GTAW -AC &DC, Tungsten electrodes – types & uses, sizes and preparation, GTAW Torches- types, parts and their functions, GTAW filler rods and selection criteria. Edge preparation and fit up. GTAW parameters for welding of different thickness of metals, Pulsed TIG welding - brief description, pulse parameters slope up and slope down. Argon/Helium gas properties – uses. GTAW Defects, causes and remedy. Friction welding process- equipment and application, Laser beam welding (LBW)and Electron beam welding(EBW), Plasma Arc Welding (PAW) and cutting (PAC) process – equipments and principles of operation. Types of Plasma arc, advantages and applications. Resistance welding process-types, principles, power sources and welding parameters. Applications and limitations. Metalizing–types of metalizing principles, equipments, advantages and applications, Manual Oxy – acetylene powder coating process- principles of operation and

## **20. Electronics Mechanic (इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स मेकैनिक्स)**

Introduction to optical fiber, optical connection and various types optical amplifier, its advantages, properties of optic fiber, testing, losses, types of fiber optic cables and specifications.

**Encoding of light:-** Fiber optic joints, splicing, testing and the related equipment/ measuring tools. Precautions and safety aspects while handling optical cables. Different types of seven segment displays, decoders and driver ICs.

**Concept of multiplexing and its advantages:-** Block diagrams of 7106 and 7107 and their configuration for different measurements. Use of DPM with seven segment display. Principles of working of LCD. Different sizes of LCDs. Decoder/ driver ICs used with LCDs and their pin diagrams. Use of DPM with LCD to display different voltage & current signals. Concept and block diagram of manual, automatic and servo voltage stabilizer, o/p voltage adjustment. Voltage cut-off systems, relays used in stabilizer. Block Diagram of different types of Switch mode power supplies and their working principles. Various types of chopper circuits. Inverter; principle of operation, block diagram, power rating, change over period. Installation of inverters, protection circuits used in inverters. Battery level, overload, over charging etc. Various faults and its rectification in inverter. Block diagram of DC-DC converters and their working principals. Concept of Uninterrupted power supply. Difference between Inverters and UPS.

**Basic block diagram of UPS & operating principle:-** Types of UPS : Off line UPS, On line UPS, Line interactive UPS & their comparison UPS specifications. Load power factor & types of indications & protections UPS circuit description and working - controlling circuits, Micro controller circuits, power circuits, charging circuits, alarm circuits, Indicator circuits. Installation of single phase & three phase UPS. Need for renewable energy sources, Solar energy as a renewable resource. Materials used for solar cells. Principles of conversion of solar light into electricity. Basics of photovoltaic's cell. Module, panel and Arrays. Factors that influence the output of a PV module. SPV systems and the key benefits. Difference between SPV and conventional power. Solar charge controller or regulator and its role. Safety precautions while working with solar systems.

**Introduction to mobile communication.** Concept cell site, hand off, frequency reuse, block diagram and working of cell phones, cell phone features. GSM and CDMA technology. Use IEMI number to trace lost/misplaced mobile phone.

**Types of LED panels used in various lighting applications.** Stacking of LEDs. Driving of LED stacks. Difference between a conventional CTV with LCD & LED TVs. Principle of LCD and LED TV and function of its different section. Basic principle and working of 3D TV. IPS panels and their features. Different types of interfaces like HDMI, USB, RGB etc. TV Remote Control –Types, parts and functions, IR Code transmitter and IR Code Receiver. Working principle, operation of remote control. Different adjustments, general faults in Remote Control.

## **21. FITTER (फिटर)**

All necessary guidance to be provided to the new comers to become familiar with the working of Industrial Training Institute system including stores procedures. Soft Skills, its importance and Job area after completion of training. Importance of safety and general precautions observed in the in the industry/shop floor. Introduction of First aid. Operation of electrical mains and electrical safety. Introduction of PPEs. Response to emergencies e.g.; power failure, fire, and system failure. **Importance of housekeeping & good shop floor practices.** Introduction to 5S concept & its application.

**Occupational Safety & Health:** Health, Safety and Environment guidelines, legislations & regulations as applicable. Basic understanding on Hot work, confined space work and material handling equipment.

**Linear measurements-** its units, dividers, calipers, hermaphrodite, centre punch, dot punch, prick punch their description and uses of different types of hammers. Description, use and care of ‘V’ Blocks, marking off table. Measuring standards (English, Metric Units), angular measurements.

Bench vice construction, types, uses, care & maintenance, vice clamps, hacksaw frames and blades, specification, description, types and their uses, method of using hacksaws. Files-specifications, description, materials, grades, cuts, file elements, uses. Types of files, care and maintenance of files. Measuring standards (English, Metric Units), angular measurements. Marking off and layout tools, dividers, scribing block, - description, classification, material, care & maintenance. Try square, ordinary depth gauge, protractor- description, uses and cares. Uses, care & maintenance of cold chisels- materials, types, cutting angles. Marking media, marking blue, Prussian blue, red lead, chalk and their special application, description. Use, care and maintenance of scribing block. Surface plate and auxiliary marking equipment, ‘V’ block, angle plates, parallel block, description, types, uses, accuracy, care and maintenance. Physical properties of engineering metal: colour, weight, structure, and conductivity, magnetic, fusibility, specific gravity. Mechanical properties: ductility, malleability hardness, brittleness, toughness, tenacity, and elasticity. Power Saw, band saw, Circular saw machines used for metal cutting.

Micrometer- outside and inside– principle, constructional features, parts graduation, reading, use and care. Micrometer depth gauge, parts, graduation, reading, use and care. Digital micrometer.

Vernier calipers, principle, construction, graduations, reading, use and care. Vernier bevel protractor, construction, graduations, reading, use and care, dial Vernier Caliper, Digital Vernier caliper. Vernier height gauge: material construction, parts, graduations (English & Metric) uses, care and maintenance.

Drilling processes: common type (bench type, pillar type, radial type), gang and multiple drilling machine. Determination of tap drill size.

Safety precautions to be observed in a sheet metal workshop, sheet and sizes, Commercial sizes and various types of metal sheets, coated sheets and their uses as per BIS specifications. Shearing machine- description, parts and uses.

Marking and measuring tools, wing compass, tin man’s square tools, snips, types and uses. Tin man’s hammers and mallets type-sheet metal tools, types, specifications, uses. Trammel- description, parts, uses. Hand grooves- specifications and uses. Sheet and wire gauge.

Stakes-bench types, parts, their uses. Various types of metal joints, their selection and application, tolerance for various joints, their selection & application. Wired edges.

Solder and soldering: Introduction-types of solder and flux. Composition of various types of solders and their heating media of soldering iron. Method of soldering, selection and application-joints. Hard solder- Introduction, types and method of brazing.

Various rivets shape and form of heads, importance of correct head size. Rivets-Tin man's rivets types, sizes, and selection for various works. Riveting tools, dolly snaps description and uses. Method of riveting, the spacing of rivets. Flash riveting, use of correct tools, compare hot and cold riveting.

Safety-importance of safety and general precautions observed in a welding shop. Precautions in electric and gas welding. (Before, during, after) Introduction to safety equipment and their uses. Machines and accessories, welding transformer, welding generators.

**Welding hand tools:** Hammers, welding description, types and uses, description, principle, method of operating, carbon dioxide welding. H.P. welding equipment: description, principle, method of operating L.P. welding equipment: description, principle, method of operating. Types of Joints- Butt and fillet as per BIS SP: 46-1988 specifications. Gases and gas cylinder description, kinds, main difference and setting up parameters for ARC welding machines- selection of welding electrodes. Care to be taken in keeping electrode.

Oxygen acetylene cutting- machine description, parts, uses, method of handling, cutting torch-description, parts, function and uses.

Drill- material, types, (Taper shank, straight shank) parts and sizes. Drill angle-cutting angle for different materials, cutting speed feed. R.P.M. for different materials. Drill holding devices- material, construction and their uses.

Counter sink, counter bore and spot facing-tools and nomenclature, Reamer- material, types (Hand and machine reamer), kinds, parts and their uses, determining hole size (or reaming), Reaming procedure.

**Screw threads:** terminology, parts, types and their uses. Screw pitch gauge: material parts and uses. Taps British standard (B.S.W., B.S.F., B.A.& B.S.P.) and metric /BIS(coarse and fine) material, parts (shank body, flute, cutting edge).

**Tap wrench:** material, parts, types (solid & adjustable types) and their uses removal of broken tap, studs (tap stud extractor).

**Dies:** British standard, metric and BIS standard, material, parts, types, Method of using dies. Die stock: material, parts and uses.

**Drill troubles:** causes and remedy. Equality of lips, correct clearance, dead centre, length of lips. Drill kinds: Fraction, metric, letters and numbers, grinding of drill.

**Grinding wheel:** Abrasive, grade structures, bond, specification, use, mounting and dressing. Selection of grinding wheels. Bench grinder parts and use.

Radius/fillet gauge, feeler gauge, hole gauge, and their uses, care and maintenance.

Interchange ability: Necessity in Engg, field definition, BIS. Definition, types of limit, terminology of limits and fits- basic size, actual size, deviation, high and low limit, zero line, tolerance zone Different standard systems of fits and limits. British standard system, BIS system.

Method of expressing tolerance as per BIS Fits: Definition, types, description of each with sketch. Vernier height gauge: material construction, parts, graduations (English & Metric) uses, care and maintenance.

**Pig Iron:** types of pig Iron, properties and uses.

**Cast Iron:** types, properties and uses Wrought iron: - properties and uses.

**Steel:** plain carbon steels, types, properties and uses. Non-ferrous metals (copper, aluminum, tin, lead, zinc) properties and uses.

Simple scraper- flat, half round, triangular and hook scraper and their uses. Blue matching of scraped surfaces (flat and curved bearing surfaces). Testing scraped surfaces: ordinary surfaces without a master plate.

Vernier micrometer, material, parts, graduation, use, care and maintenance. Calibration of measuring instruments. Introduction to mechanical fasteners and its uses. Screw thread micrometer: Construction, graduation and use.

Dial test indicator, construction, parts, material, graduation, Method of use, care and maintenance. Digital dial indicator. Comparators- measurement of quality in the cylinder bores.

Safely precautions to be observed while working on a lathe, Lathe specifications, and constructional features. Lathe main parts descriptions- bed, head stock, carriage, tail stock, feeding and thread cutting mechanisms. Holding of job between centres, works with catch plate, dog, simple description of a facing and roughing tool and their applications.

Lathe cutting tools- Nomenclature of single point & multipoint cutting tools, Tool selection based on different requirements and necessity of correct grinding, solid and tipped, throw away type tools, cutting speed and feed and comparison for H.S.S., carbide tools. Use of coolants and lubricants.

Chucks and chucking the independent four-jaw chuck. Reversible features of jaws, the back plate, Method of clearing the thread of the chuck-mounting and dismounting, chucks, chucking true, face plate, drilling - method of holding drills in the tail stock, Boring tools and enlargement of holes.

General turning operations- parallel or straight, turning. Stepped turning, grooving, and shape of tools for the above operations. Appropriate method of holding the tool on tool post or tool rest, Knurling: - tools description, grade, uses, speed and feed, coolant for knurling, speed, feed calculation. Taper – definition, use and method of expressing tapers. Standard tapers-taper, calculations Morse taper.

Screw thread definition – uses and application. Square, worm, buttress, acme ( nonstandard-screw threads), Principle of cutting screw thread in centre lathe – principle of chasing the screw thread – use of centre gauge, setting tool for cutting internal and external threads, use of screw pitch gauge for checking the screw thread.

**Maintenance** Total productive, maintenance, Autonomous, maintenance, Routine maintenance, Maintenance schedule, Retrieval of data from machine manuals Preventive maintenance-objective and function of Preventive maintenance, section inspection. Visual and detailed, lubrication survey, system of symbol and colour coding. Revision, simple estimation of materials, use of handbooks and reference table. Possible causes for assembly failures and remedies. Installation, maintenance and overhaul of machinery and engineering equipment

Assembling techniques such as aligning, bending, fixing, mechanical jointing, threaded jointing, sealing, and torquing. Dowel pins: material, construction, types, accuracy and uses.

**Screws:** material, designation, specifications, Property classes (e.g. 9.8 on screw head), Tools for tightening/ loosening of screw or bolts, Torque wrench, screw joint calculation uses.

**Power tools :**its constructional features, uses & maintenance.

**Locking device:** Nuts- types (lock nut castle nut, slotted nuts, swam nut, grooved nut) Description and use. Various types of keys, allowable clearances & tapers, types, uses of key pullers.

**Special files:** types (pillar, Dread naught, Barrow, warding) description & their uses.

**Templates and gauges-**Introduction, necessity, types. Limit gauge: Ring gauge, snap gauge, plug gauge, description and uses. Description and uses of gauge- types (feeler, screw, pitch, radius, wire gauge).

**Slip gauge:** Necessity of using, classification & accuracy, set of blocks (English and Metric). Details of slip gauge. Metric sets 46: 103: 112. Wringing and building up of slip gauge and care and maintenance.

Application of slip gauges for measuring, Sine Bar-Principle, application & specification. Procedure to check adherence to specification and quality standards.

**Lapping:** Application of lapping, material for lapping tools, lapping abrasives, charging of lapping tool. Surface finish importance, equipment for testing-terms relation to surface finish. Equipment for tastings urfaces quality – dimensional tolerances of surface finish.

**Honing:** Application of honing, material for honing, tools shapes, grades, honing abrasives. Frosting- its aim and the methods of performance.

Metallurgical and metal working processes such as Heat treatment, various heat treatment methods - normalizing, annealing, hardening and tempering, purpose of each method, tempering colour chart.

Annealing and normalizing, Case hardening and carburising and its methods, process of carburising (solid, liquid and gas).Tapers on keys and cotters permissible by various standards.

The various coatings used to protect metals, protection coat by heat and electrical deposit treatments. Treatments to provide a pleasing finish such as chromium silver plating, nickel plating and galvanizing.

Gauges and types of gauge commonly used in gauging finished product-Method of selective assembly 'Go' system of gauges, hole plug basis of standardization.

Bearing-Introduction, classification (Journal and Thrust), Description of each, ball bearing: Single row, double row, description of each, and advantages of double row.

Roller and needle bearings: Types of roller bearing. Description & use of each. Method of fitting ball and roller bearings.

**Bearing metals** – types, composition and uses. Synthetic materials for bearing: The plastic laminate materials, their properties and uses in bearings such as phenolic, Teflon polyamide( nylon).

The importance of keeping the work free from rust and corrosion.



Pipes and pipe fitting- commonly used pipes. Pipe schedule and standard sizes. Pipe bending methods. Use of bending fixture, pipe threads-Std. Pipe threads Die and Tap, pipe vices.

Use of tools such as pipe cutters, pipe wrenches, pipe dies, and tap, pipe bending machine etc.

Standard pipefitting- Methods of fitting or replacing the above fitting, repairs and erection on rainwater drainage pipes and household taps and pipe work. Inspection & Quality control-Basic SPC-Visual Inspection.

Drilling jig-constructural features, types and uses. Fixtures-Constructural features, types and uses.

Aluminum and its alloys. Uses, advantages and disadvantages, weight and strength as compared with steel. Non-ferrous metals such as brass, phosphor bronze, gunmetal, copper, aluminum etc. Their composition and purposes, where and why used, advantages for specific purposes, surface wearing properties of bronze and brass.

Power transmission elements. The object of belts, their sizes and specifications, materials of which the belts are made, selection of the type of belts with the consideration of weather, load and tension methods of joining leather belts.

Vee belts and their advantages and disadvantages, use of commercial belts, dressing and resin creep and slipping, calculation. Power transmissions- coupling types-flange coupling,-Hooks coupling- universal coupling and their different uses. Pulleys-types-solid, split and 'V' belt pulleys, standard calculation for determining size crowning of faces-loose and fast pulleys-jockey pulley. Types of drives-open and cross belt drives. The geometrical explanation of the belt drivers at an angle.

Power transmission –by gears, most common form spur gear, set names of some essential parts of the set-The pitch circles, Diametral pitch, velocity ratio of a gear set.

Helical gear, herring bone gears, bevel gearing, spiral bevel gearing, hypoid gearing, pinion and rack, worm gearing, velocity ratio of worm gearing. Repair of gear teeth by building up and dovetail method.

Method of fixing geared wheels for various purpose drives. General cause of the wear and tear of the toothed wheels and their remedies, method of fitting spiral gears, helical gears, bevel gears, worm and worm wheels in relation to required drive. Care and maintenance of gears.

Fluid power, Pneumatics, Hydraulics, and their comparison, Overview of a pneumatic system, Boyle's law. Overview of an industrial hydraulic system, Applications, Pascal's Law.

Compressed air generation and conditioning, Air compressors, Pressure regulation, Dryers, Air receiver, Conductors and fittings, FRL unit, Applications of pneumatics, Hazards & safety precautions in pneumatic systems. Pneumatic actuators: - Types, Basic operation, Force, Stroke length, Single-acting and double-acting cylinders.

Pneumatic valves:- Classification, Symbols of pneumatic components, 3/2- way valves (NO & NC types) (manually-actuated & pneumatically-actuated) & 5/2-way valves, Check valves, Flow control valves, One-way flow control valve Pneumatic valves: Roller valve, Shuttle valve, Two- pressure valve Electro-pneumatics: Introduction, 3/2-way single solenoid valve, 5/2-way single solenoid valve, 5/2-way double solenoid valve, Control components - Pushbuttons (NO & NC type) and Electromagnetic relay unit, Logic controls.

Symbols of hydraulic components, Hydraulic oils function, properties, and types, Contamination in oils and its control. Hydraulic Filters – types, constructional features, and their typical installation locations, cavitation, Hazards & safety precautions in hydraulic systems. Hydraulic reservoir & accessories, Pumps, Classification – Gear/vane/ piston types, Pressure relief valves – Direct acting and pilot-operated types Pipes, tubing, Hoses and fittings – Constructional details, Minimum bend radius, routing tips for hoses.

Hydraulic cylinders –Types, Hydraulic motors –Types, Hydraulic valves: Classification, Directional Control valves – 2/2- and 3/2-way valves, Hydraulic valves: 4/2- and 4/3-way valves, Centre positions of 4/3-way valves, Hydraulic valves: Check valves and Pilot-operated check valves, Load holding function Flow control valves: Types, Speed control methods – meter-in and meter-out Preventive maintenance & troubleshooting of pneumatic & hydraulic systems, System malfunctions due to contamination, leakage, friction, improper mountings, cavitation, and proper sampling of hydraulic oils.

Importance of Technical English terms used in industry(in simple definition only)Technical forms, process charts, activity logs, in required formats of industry, estimation, cycle time, productivity reports, job cards.

Method of lubrication-gravity feed, force (pressure) feed, splash lubrication. Cutting lubricants and coolants: Soluble off soaps, suds- paraffin, soda water, common lubricating oils and their commercial names, selection of lubricants. Clutch: Type, positive clutch (straight tooth type, angular tooth type). Washers-Types and calculation of washer sizes. The making of joints and fitting packing. Chains, wire ropes and clutches for power transmission. Their types and brief description.

Lubrication and lubricants- purpose of using different types, description and uses of each type. Method of lubrication. A good lubricant, viscosity of the lubricant, Main property of lubricant. How a film of oil is formed in journal Bearings.

Foundation bolt: types (Lewis cotter bolt) description of each erection tools, pulley block, crowbar, spirit level, Plumb bob, wire rope, manila rope, wooden block. The use of lifting appliances, extractor presses and their use. Practical method of obtaining mechanical advantage. The slings and handling of heavy machinery, special precautions in the removal and replacement of heavy parts.

## **22. ELECTRICIAN (विद्युत)**

Scope of the electrician trade. Safety rules and safety signs. Types and working of fire extinguishers. First aid safety practice. Hazard identification and prevention. Personal safety and factory safety. Response to emergencies e.g. power failure, system failure and fire etc. Concept of Standards and advantages of BIS/ISI. Trade tools specifications. Introduction to National Electrical Code-2011.

**Allied trades:** Introduction to fitting tools, safety precautions. Description of files, hammers, chisels hacksaw frames, blades, their specification and grades. Marking tools description and use. Types of drills, description & drilling machines. Various wooden joints.

**Marking tools:** Calipers Dividers, Surface plates, Angle plates, Scribers, punches, surface gauges Types, Uses, Care and maintenance.

**Sheet metal tools:** Description of marking & cutting tools. Types of rivets and riveted joints. Use of thread gauge. Description of carpenter's tools Care and maintenance of tools. Fundamentals of electricity, definitions, units & effects of electric current. Conductors and insulators. Conducting materials and their comparison. Joints in electrical conductors. Techniques of soldering. Types of solders and flux.

**Underground cables:** Description, types, various joints and testing procedure. Cable insulation & voltage grades Precautions in using various types of cables.

**Ohm's Law:** Simple electrical circuits and problems. Kirch off's Laws and applications. Series and parallel circuits. Open and short circuits in series and parallel networks. Laws of Resistance and various types of resistors. Wheatstone bridge; principle and its applications. Effect of variation of temperature on resistance. Different methods of measuring the values of resistance. Series and parallel combinations of resistors. Magnetic terms, magnetic materials and properties of magnet. Principles and laws of electro-magnetism. Self and mutually induced EMFs.

**Electrostatics:** Capacitor- Different types, functions, grouping and uses. Inductive and capacitive reactance, their effect on AC circuit and related vector concepts. Comparison and Advantages of DC and AC systems. Related terms frequency, Instantaneous value, R.M.S. value Average value, Peak factor, form factor, power factor and Impedance etc. Sine wave, phase and phase difference. Active and Reactive power. Single Phase and three-phase system. Problems on A.C. circuits. Advantages of AC poly-phase system. Concept of three-phase Star and Delta connection. Line and phase voltage, current and power in a 3 phase circuits with balanced and unbalanced load. Phase sequence meter. Chemical effect of electric current and Laws of electrolysis. Explanation of Anodes and cathodes. Types of cells, advantages / disadvantages and their applications. Lead acid cell; Principle of operation and components. Types of battery charging, Safety precautions, test equipment and maintenance. Basic principles of Electro- plating and cathodic protection. Grouping of cells for specified voltage and current. Principle and operation of solar cell. I.E. rules on electrical wiring. Types of domestic and industrial wirings. Study of wiring accessories e.g. switches, fuses, relays, MCB, ELCB, MCCB etc. Grading of cables and current ratings. Principle of laying out of domestic wiring. Voltage drop concept. PVC conduit and Casing- capping wiring system. Different types of wiring - Power, control, Communication and entertainment wiring. Wiring circuits planning, permissible load in sub- circuit and main circuit. Estimation of load, cable size, bill of material and

cost. Inspection and testing of wiring installations. Special wiring circuit e.g. godown, tunnel and workshop etc. Importance of Earthing. Plate earthing and pipe earthing methods and IEE regulations. Earth resistance and earth leakage circuit breaker. Laws of Illuminations. Types of illumination system. Illumination factors, intensity of light. Type of lamps, advantages/ disadvantages and their applications. Calculations of lumens and efficiency. Classification of electrical instruments and essential forces required in indicating instruments. PMMC and Moving iron instruments. Measurement of various electrical parameters using different analog and digital instruments. Measurement of energy in three phase circuit. Errors and corrections in measurement. Loading effect of voltmeter and voltage drop effect of ammeter in circuits. Extension of range and calibration of measuring instruments. Working principles and circuits of common domestic equipment and appliances. Concept of Neutral and Earth. Working principle, construction and classification of transformer. Single phase and three phase transformers. Turn ratio and e.m.f. equation. Series and parallel operation of transformer. Voltage Regulation and efficiency. Auto Transformer and instrument transformers (CT & PT). Method of connecting three single phase transformers for three phase operation. Types of Cooling, protective devices, bushings and termination etc. Testing of transformer oil. Materials used for winding and winding wires in small transformer.

## 23. MATHS (गणित)

**Fractions**-Classification of Unit System. Fundamental and Derived Units F.P.S., C.G.S, M.K.S and SI Units. Measurement Units and Conversion. Factors, HCF, LCM and Problems Fractions-Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division. Decimal Fractions- Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division. Solving Problems by using calculator

**Square Root: Ratio and Proportions, Percentage**- Square and Square Root. Simple problems using calculator. Application of Pythagoras Theorem and related problems. Ratio and Proportions. Direct and Indirect proportion, Percentage, Changing percentage to decimal

**Material Science**- Types of metals. Physical and Mechanical Properties of metals. Types of ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Introduction of iron and cast iron. Difference between iron and steel, alloy steel and carbon steel. Properties and uses of rubber, timber and insulating materials

**Mass, Weight, Volume, and Density**- Mass, volume, density, weight & specific gravity. Related problems for mass, volume, density, weight & specific gravity

**Speed and Velocity, Work Power and Energy**- Rest, motion, speed, velocity, difference between speed and velocity, acceleration and retardation. Related problems on speed and velocity. Potential energy, Kinetic Energy and related problems with related problems. Work, power, energy. HP. IHP, BHP and efficiency

**Heat & Temperature and Pressure**- Concept of heat and temperature, effects of heat, difference between heat and temperature. Scales of temperature, Celsius, Fahrenheit, Kelvin and Conversion between scales of temperature. Temperature measuring instruments, types of thermometer, pyrometer and transmission of heat - Conduction, convection and radiation. Co-efficient of linear expansion and related problems with assignments. Problem of Heat loss and heat gain with assignments. Thermal conductivity and insulators. Boiling point and melting point of different metals and Non metals. Concept of pressure and its units in different system

**Basic Electricity**- Introduction and uses of electricity, molecule, atom, how electricity is produced electric current AC, DC and their comparison, voltage, resistance and their units. Conductor, Insulator, types of connections- Series and Parallel, Ohm's Law, relation between VIR & related problems. Electrical power, energy and their units, calculation with assignments. Magnetic induction, self and mutual inductance and EMF generation. Electrical Power, HP, Energy and units of electrical energy

**Mensuration**- Area and perimeter of square, rectangle and parallelogram. Area and Perimeter of Triangle. Area and Perimeter of Circle, Semi-circle, circular ring, sector of circle, hexagon and ellipse. Surface area and Volume of solids-cube, cuboids, cylinder, sphere and hollow cylinder. Finding lateral surface area, total surface area and capacity in liters of hexagonal, conical and cylindrical shaped vessels

**Levers and Simple Machines**- Simple machines, Effort and load, mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, efficiency of machine, relation between efficiency, velocity ratio and mechanical advantage Lever and its types.

**Trigonometry**- Measurement of Angle, Trigonometrical Ratios, Trigonometric Table Trigonometry-Application in calculating height and distance (Simple Applications)

**Friction**- Advantages and disadvantages, Laws of friction, co- efficient of friction, angle of friction, simple problems related to friction. Friction – Lubrication. Co- efficient of friction, application and effects of friction in workshop practice.

**Centre of Gravity**- Centre of gravity and its practical application

**Area of cut – out regular surfaces and area of irregular surfaces**- Area of cut – out regular surfaces – circle, segment and sector of circle. Related problems of area of cut – out regular surfaces – circle,

segment and sector of circle. Area of irregular surfaces and application related to shop problems

Algebra- Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication & Divisions, Algebra – Theory of indices, Algebraic formula, related problems.

**Elasticity-** Elastic, plastic materials, stress, strain and their units and young's modulus. Ultimate stress and working stress.

**Heat Treatment-** Heat treatment and advantages. Different heat treatment process – Hardening, Tempering, Annealing, Normalising, Case Hardening

**Profit and Loss-** Simple problems on profit & loss. Simple and compound interest

**Estimation and Costing-** Simple estimation of the requirement of material etc., as applicable to the trade Problems on estimation and costing

## **24. DRAWING (ड्राइंग)**

**Engineering Drawing – Introduction.** Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Drawing Instruments –Conventions, Viewing of engineering drawing sheets. Method of Folding of printed Drawing sheet as per BIS SP: 46-2003

**Drawing Instrument.** Drawing board, T-square, Drafter (Drafting M/c), Set squares, Protector, Drawing Instrument Box (Compass, Dividers, Scale, Diagonal Scales etc.), pencils of different grades, Drawing pins/ Clips.

**Free hand drawing of** – Lines, polygons, ellipse etc. Geometrical figures and blocks with dimension Transferring measurement from the given object to the free hand sketches. Solid objects - Cube, Cuboids, Cone, Prism, Pyramid, Frustum of Cone with dimensions. Free hand drawing of hand tools and measuring tools, simple fasteners (nuts, bolts, rivets etc.) trade related sketches

**Lines-**Definition, types and applications in drawing as per BIS: 46-2003, Classification of lines (Hidden, centre, construction, extension, Dimension, Section), Drawing lines of given length (Straight, curved), Drawing of parallel lines, perpendicular line, Methods of Division of line segment

### **Drawing of Geometrical figures:**

Definition, nomenclature and practice of – Angle: Measurement and its types, method of bisecting. Triangle: different types, Rectangle, Square, Rhombus, Parallelogram. Circle and its elements Different polygon and their values of included angles. Inscribed and circumscribed polygons

**Lettering & Numbering-** Single Stroke, Double Stroke, Inclined

**Dimensioning and its Practice-** Definition, types and methods of dimensioning (functional, non-functional and auxiliary), Position of dimensioning (Unidirectional, Aligned), Types of arrowhead, Leader line with text, Symbols preceding the value of dimension and dimensional tolerance. Sizes and layout of drawing sheets- Selection of sizes, Title Block, its position and content, Item Reference on Drawing Sheet (Item list)

**Method of presentation of Engineering Drawing-** Pictorial View, Orthographic View, Isometric View

**Symbolic representation – different symbols used in the trades-** Fastener (Rivets, Bolts and Nuts) Bars and profile sections, Weld, Brazed and soldered joints, Electrical and electronics element, Piping joints and fitting

**Projections-** Concept of axes plane and quadrant, Orthographic projections, Method of first angle and third angle projections (definition and difference), Symbol of 1st angle and 3rd angle projection.

**Orthographic projection from isometric projection. Reading of fabrication drawing, Construction of scales and diagonal scals, Conic sections (Ellipse and Parabola), Skatches of nuts, bolt, screw thread, different types of locking devices e.g. Double nut, Castle nut, Pin, etc. Skatches of foundation, Riverts and riveted joints, welded joints. Sketches of pipe and pipe joints. Assembly view of- Vee blocks, Bush & Bearing, Different types of Coupling viz., Muff coupling, Half Lap Coupling, Flange coupling, etc. Simple work holding device e.g. vice. Drawing details of two mating blocks and assembled view**

**Sketch of shaft and pulley, belt, gear, gear drives**

## 25.CARPENTER (कारपेन्टर)

- Introduction of carpentry trade.
- General discipline, workshop discipline & Housekeeping.
- Safety precaution in the workshop and industrial safety.
- Importance of P.P.E, Types of PPE and their application.
- Introduction of timber, growth of timber trees, cross-section of exogenous tree trunk, types of tree, different part of a tree, Soft & hard wood, their differences.
- Common Indian timbers.
- Defects in timber, diseases of timber, knots, shakes, grains etc.
- Introduction of carpentry hand tools, classification and uses of marking, workholding devices.
- Measuring & testing tools.
- Type of bench vice and their uses.
- Introduction of different saw and their uses.
- Introduction of power circular saw and its use.
- Type of special saw and its uses i.e. -compass saw, coping saw, bow saw, fret saw.
- Saw sharpening and sharpening tools. (05 hrs)
- Description of boring tools -Types, Parts, functions, size and application.
- Description of portable electrical drill machine.
- Drill bits, types, sizes etc.
- Hand augers description, sizes of augers, application of hand augers.
- Type of different planes and their proper uses in woodwork - Description, function and its size, setting, knowledge of sharpening and uses etc.
- Knowledge of using marking gauges.
- Important instruments necessary for checking flatness and twistness of surface.
- Sharpening and grinding angle of cutter.
- Portable power planer - useful in modern woodwork and new technology design.
- Different type chisels - Definition, identification, their uses.
- Necessity of grinding and sharpening.
- Striking tools- Definition, types, application.
- Files - Types, uses
- Care & maintenance of files
- Function of work bench, bench vice, bench hook, etc.
- Seasoning of timber - Definition, advantage and disadvantage of seasoning.



- Moisture content in timber and its effect on timber.
- Characteristics of wood, physical and mechanical properties of wood.
- Quality of good timber.
- Define the classification of wooden joint.
- Description of different types of joint.
- Uses of joint: Framing joint, angle joint and lengthening joint etc.
- Preservation of timber.
- Application of different types of preservation & Process of each treatment.
- Definition of housing joint.
- Different type of housing joint.
- Uses of housing joint.
- Description of different dovetail joint and their function.
- Uses of dovetail joint.
- Glues - Types of glue and their uses.
- Broadening joint description.
- Types of broadening joint.
- Application of broadening joint.
- Setting of end side according to annual Rings as well as matching the grain stranding.
- Advantage of adhesives used and their types.
- Method of Dowel application.
- Lengthening joint description.
- Types of lengthening joint.
- Application of different lengthening joint.
- Setting of two taper wedges.
- Advantages of table & scarf joint.
- Veneer, Plywood
- Types of plywood
- Advantage of plywood
- Application of plywood, block board, laminated board, hard board, insulation board, mica etc.
- Parts & terms of portable disc sander.
- Application of portable disc sander.
- Care & maintenance of disc sander.
- Method of making a wooden partition.

- Door frames.
- Door & window panels.
- Calculation of timber required for stool.
- List out the sequence of operation of the job.
- Timbers used in furniture work – describe Sal, teak, gamar, pine, deodar etc.
- Properties and characteristics of different furniture wood.
- Conversion and types of conversion.
- Parallel sawing Radial sawing Quarter sawing Tangential sawing Process and advantage
- Design of wooden wall unit uses in bed room, dining hall, library, office, workshop classroom.
- Uses of joint for small table to stronger strength.
- Manufacturing process of various boards and sheets.
- Types of hinges, Uses of hinges
- Types of door lock & their different uses.

#### Nails and screws –

- Nail and screws – type, Uses etc.
- Nut, bolts and washer -types and Uses
- Lock hinges hasp and staple.
- Knowledge of other fittings –types, sizes and lenses.
- Description of different carving tools.
- Tools required for ornamental carving.
- Properties of wood.
- Preparation a bill of materials.
- Estimate the material.
- Paints, ingredients of paints.
- Name of the agent of paints.
- Method of preparation of surface for staining.
- Necessary tools and equipment required for staining.
- Uses of different grades sandpaper.
- Portable sander machine -uses
- Preparation of putty and use.
- Staining – type, process, methods applied for different timber.
- Description & method of French polish.
- Method of wax polish and its uses.

- Methods of old furniture re-polish.
- Estimation process of wooden furniture.
- Describe constructional features of band saw machine.
- Types of band saw machine.
- Sizes of band saw machine.
- Parts of band saw machine.
- Function of band saw machine.
- P.P.E for band saw machine
  
- Operation of band saw machine.
- Safety precaution of band saw machine.
- Care & maintenance of band saw machine with oiling & greasing.
- Describe circular saw machine.
- Types of circular saw machine.
- Sizes of circular saw machine.
- Identify the parts of circular saw machine.
- Function of circular saw machine.
- Different types of saw blades used in circular saw machine.
- Safety precaution of circular saw machine.
- Care & maintenance of circular saw machine with oiling & greasing.
- Operation of portable type circular saw machine.
- Safety precautions
- P.P.E for the circular saw machine
- Describe of planing machine.
- Types of planing machine.
- Sizes of planing machine. Operation of surface / thickness planing machine.
- Safety precaution of surface / thickness planing machine.
- Care & maintenance of surface / thickness planing machine
- Oiling & greasing. g machine.
- Parts of surface/thickness planing machine.
- Function of surface/ thickness planing machine.
- P.P.E for the surface/ thickness planing machine.
- Pedestal grinding machine -Description, Types, Sizes, Parts, Function, Operation of pedestal grinding machine.

- Safety precaution and P.P.E for the pedestal grinding machine
- Care & maintenance of pedestal grinding machine with oiling & greasing.
- Pedestal drilling machine - Description, Types, Sizes, Parts, Function, Operation of pedestal drilling machine.
- Safety precaution and P.P.E for the pedestal drilling machine
- Care & maintenance of pedestal drilling machine with oiling & greasing
- Types of drill bits used in drill machine.
- Wood turning lathe – Description, Types, Sizes, Parts, Function, Types, Operation of wood turning lathe.
- Safety precaution and P.P.E for wood turning lathe.
- Care & maintenance of wood turning lathe with oiling & greasing.
- Types and application of set of chisels
- Signature of cutting tools.
- Mortise machine – Description, Types, Sizes, Parts, Function, Operation of mortise machine.
- Safety precaution and P.P.E for mortise machine.
- Care & maintenance of mortise machine with oiling & greasing
- Calculation of timber, weight, area, volume etc.
- Sanding machine – Description, Types, Parts of sanding machine.
- Safety precaution and P.P.E for sanding machine.
- Introduction of Modular Kitchen
- Different hand tool including machineries.
- Different allocation
- Different Material and its characteristics, application.
- Assemble Procedure.
- Application of hardware.
- Different types of timber used.
- Types of Job dressing.
- Application of Sunmica in different Colour contrast.

### **General safety in fitting shop**

- Types of marking and cutting tools and their uses. (viz., marking block, chisels, hammer, hacksaw, files, etc.)
- Uses and maintenance of tools – Steel rule, try squares, scribe, divider, callipers and other tools. Marking table, marking block etc.
- Application of bench vice, clamps.

- Types of drill bits, counterboring tool, taps and dies used in fitting work.
- Types of nuts, bolts, washers, machine screws etc.
- Introduction of Modular Furniture.
- Different hand tool including machineries and application.
- Different allocation.
- Different material and its characteristics, application.
- Assemble Procedure.
- Application of hardware.
- Different types of timber used .
- Types of Job dressing.
- Application of Sunmica indifferent Colour contrast.
- Introduction about building construction.
- Different type door & windows and different size.
- Different type panel used for panel shutter, glazed shutter.
- Substitute of wood viz., block board, hard board etc.
- Description of window frame and shutter
- Uses of frame and shutter of window
- Definition of roof trusses
- Terms of king post and queen post.
- Description of aluminium
- Anodising of the aluminium windows, channel, section etc.
- Knowledge of different aluminium section, channels required for manufacturing the windows.
- Drilling of aluminium bar and joining by screw and adhesive.
- Knowledge of fibre glass
- Introduce about rubber padding /gasket and aluminium wheel.
- Uses of channel window which is involved in building construction.
- Uses of P.V.C as substitute of wood.
- Give more get-up and cheapest in price.
- New style framing work.
- Modern technologies follow up P.V.C moulding.
- Advantages and disadvantages
- Apply of removing old painting by new chemical then after repainting on furniture
- Uses of new painting and priming on furniture.
- Purpose of using floor construction with different types of joist.

- Basic principal of repairingwork, door window, staircase rack etc.
- Illustrate of nail screw bracket angle plate nut bolt,etc.
- Economic factors andmaterial estimates.
- Hilti laser tools, types andtheir applications

### **ENGINEERING DRAWING:**

Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Drawing Instruments–

- Conventions
- Sizes and layout of drawing sheets
- Title Block, its position and content
- Drawing Instrument

**Lines**-Types and applications in drawing Freeh and drawing of–

- Geometrical figures and blocks with dimension
- Transferring measurement from the given object to thesketches.
- Free hand drawing of hand tools and measuring tools.

**Drawing of Geometrical figures:**

- Angle, Triangle, Circle, Rectangle, Square, Parallelogram.
- Lettering & Numbering–Single Stroke.
- Reading of dimension and Dimensioning Practice.
- Different joints used in the carpenter trade.Concept and reading of Drawing
- Concept of axes plane and quadrant
- Concept of Orthographic and Isometric projections
- Method of first angle and third angle projections (definition and difference) Reading of Job drawing related to carpenter trade.

### **WORKSHOP CALCULATION & SCIENCE:**

#### **Unit, Fractions**

Classification of unit system Fundamental and Derived units F.P.S, C.G.S, M.K.S and SI units  
Measurement units and conversion Factors, HCF, LCM and problems Fractions - Addition, subtraction, multiplication & division Decimal fractions - Addition, subtraction, multilipication & division Solving problems by using calculator

#### **Square root, Ratio and Proportions, Percentage**

Square and suare root Simple problems using calculator Applications of Pythagoras theorem and

related problems Ratio and proportion Ratio and proportion - Direct and indirect proportions  
Percentage Percentage - Changing percentage to decimal and fraction

### **Material Science**

Types metals, types of ferrous and non-ferrous metals Physical and mechanical properties of metals  
Properties and uses of timber

### **Mass, Weight, Volume and Density**

Mass, volume, density, weight and specific gravity. Related problems for mass, volume, density,  
weight and specific gravity

### **Mensuration**

Area and perimeter of square, rectangle and parallelogram Area and perimeter of Triangles Area and  
perimeter of circle, semi-circle, circular ring, sector of circle, hexagon and ellipse Surface area and  
volume of solids - cube, cuboid, cylinder, sphere and hollow cylinder

### **Trigonometry**

Measurement of angles Trigonometrical ratios

## 26. MOLDER/FOUNDRYMAN (मोल्डर / फाउन्ड्रीमैन)

Importance of safety and general precautions observed in the in the industry/shop floor. Introduction of First aid. Operation of electrical mains and electrical safety. Introduction of PPEs. Response to emergencies e.g. power failure, fire, and system failure. Importance of housekeeping & good shop floor practices. Introduction to 5S concept & its application. Occupational Safety & Health: Health, Safety and Environment guidelines, legislations & regulations as applicable. Basic understanding on hot work, confined space work and material handling equipment.

History of Foundry Industries, development of foundry in India. Importance of foundry Industries. Types of foundries, Advantage of metal casting importance of quality and quality awareness. Different tools & equipment used in foundry. Different raw materials used in foundry Industries.

Specification tools & equipment. Procedure of use of different tools & equipment. Special casting process definition materials used composition, the process; use advantages and disadvantage of CO2 process and shell moulding process.

Sand testing different methods of moisture content test permeability test, clay content test, strength test, sand grain fineness test, refractoriness test of moulding sand. Common types of natural & synthetic moulding sand as per IS 3343-1965 properties of moulding sand.

Ramming procedure of rammer and other tools used in making mould. Importance of hardness test.

Different types of Gate cutting system with different tools used & repairs of gates. principle ingredients in moulding sand & their effect on physical properties special additives in moulding sand & their effect unit sand.

Facing sand, baking sand Composition of various moulding sand. Types of mould- advantage and disadvantage of sand mould and metal mould. Moulding boxes [As per IS 1280- 1958] Crucible [As per IS 1748-1961]

Definition of green sand Advantage and disadvantage of green sand mould, loam sand mould and cement bonded sand mould. Construction, operation and maintenance of pit furnace.

Moulding process – bench moulding different methods advantages, disadvantages and their application.

Moulding process floor moulding. Different methods; advantage and disadvantages and their application machine moulding different types of moulding machines and slinger.

Core: Uses and types, composition of various cores sand mixtures. Types of core boxes core venting and re-in forcing of core-core baking – core making machines.

Construction: Operation & maintenance of oil fire furnace pattern- pattern materials. Difference between wooden pattern and metal pattern.

Pattern – types of patterns- allowance on pattern colouring of pattern as per IS 1513-1959 care & maintenance of pattern.

Different types of coating on mould cores.

Methods of repairing the pattern & core boxes.

Prerequisites of gating system. Riser: Feeders & directional solidification, exothermic materials.

Description, specification and use of common, marking measuring, sawing, chipping and filing instruments used in metal work. Types of grinders – Brief information about other metal cutting equipments. Various types of drill bits and drilling machine.

Induction furnace types- construction, operation and maintenance.

Description of dry sand mould. Brief description types, advantages & disadvantages of die casting, centrifugal casting and ceramic moulding process.

Slush casting process, continuous casting process, permanent mould casting process; Nishiyama process (by using ferrosilicon powder) common casting defects appearance- causes and remedies- salvaging of casting.



Slush casting process, continuous casting process, permanent mould casting process; Nishiyama process (by using ferrosilicon powder) common casting defects appearance- causes and remedies- salvaging of casting.

Fettling of casting knock out and removal and removal of casting from mould removal of gates & risers; Fins & unwanted projection – surface cleaning trimming and finishing. Inspection of casting – destructive method – non- destructive materials used in foundry and their grades as per I.S.

Binders - Common binders used in foundry and their application and their grades as per I.S. Common “Facing Materials” used in foundry and their application and their grades as per I.S. Casting design functional design, simplification of foundry practice. Metallurgical design, economic consideration.

Common “Fluxes” used in foundry and their application. Specification

Function of chills, densers. Different between ferrous & non- ferrous metals. Physical & mechanical properties of metals.

Classification of iron ores & its treatments.

Common cost iron-alloys.

Effect of alloying elements for ferrous metals. Inoculation: Purpose of inoculation.

Steel manufacturing process by arc furnace. classification common steel alloys and use.

Advantages of sprue gate & skim bob gates. Wrought iron-manufacturing process- uses. Copper manufacturing process – properties use.

Manufacturing process properties and use of aluminum. Properties of grey iron. Microstructure, fracture, mechanical test-tensile test, hardness test etc.

Manufacturing process of copper base alloys, aluminum base. Brief information about cupola furnace.

Brief information about blast furnace, Brief information about open hearth furnace, air furnace, paddling furnace and convertors.

Heat treatment of casting.

Calculation of ferrostatic pressure. Calculation of weight required on a mould.

Calculation of molten metal required for different size mould (Aluminium, brass, copper, C.I. etc.)

Cost estimate of simple castings of different metals. Low pressure, high pressure, gravity die casting process.

Foundry mechanization- layout of a small foundry- list of material handling equipments and their use.

## **Engineering Drawing**

Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Drawing Instruments–

- Conventions
- Sizes and layout of drawing sheets
- Title Block, its position and content
- Drawing Instrument Free hand drawing of–
- Geometrical figures and blocks with dimension
- Transferring measurement from the given object to the sketches.
- Free hand drawing of hand tools and measuring tools. Drawing of Geometrical

figures:

- Angle, Triangle, Circle, Rectangle, Square, Parallelogram.
- Lettering & Numbering–Single Stroke.
- Reading of dimension and Dimensioning Practice. Symbolic representation–
- Different symbols used in the Foundryman trade.

Basic of Orthographic and Isometric projections Reading of Job drawing related to Foundryman trade

### **WORKSHOP CALCULATION & SCIENCE:**

#### **Unit, Fractions**

Classification of unit system Fundamental and Derived units F.P.S, C.G.S, M.K.S and SI units

Measurement units and conversion Factors, HCF, LCM and problems Fractions - Addition, subtraction, multiplication & division Decimal fractions - Addition, subtraction, multiplication & division Solving problems by using calculator

### **Square root, Ratio and Proportions, Percentage**

Square and square root Simple problems using calculator (Only direct solving problems) Applications of Pythagoras theorem and related problems Ratio and proportion Ratio and proportion - Direct and indirect proportions Percentage Percentage - Changing percentage to decimal and fraction

### **Material Science**

Types metals, types of ferrous and non ferrous metals Physical and mechanical properties of metals Introduction of iron and cast iron Difference between iron & steel, alloy steel and carbon steel Properties and uses of rubber, timber and insulating materials.

### **Mass, Weight, Volume and Density**

Mass, volume, density, weight and specific gravity Related problems for mass, volume, density, weight and specific gravity

### **Heat & Temperature and Pressure**

Concept of heat and temperature, effects of heat, difference between heat and temperature, boiling point & melting point of different metals and non-metals Scales of temperature, Celsius, Fahrenheit, kelvin and conversion between scales of temperature Temperature measuring instruments, types of thermometer, pyrometer and transmission of heat - Conduction, convection and radiation Co-efficient of linear expansion and related problems with assignments Problem of heat loss and heat gain with assignments Thermal conductivity and insulators Concept of pressure - Units of pressure, atmospheric pressure, absolute pressure, gauge pressure and gauges used for measuring pressure

### **Basic Electricity**

Introduction and uses of electricity, electric current AC, DC their comparison, voltage, resistance and their units.